304

A Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Kept
onboard Ship Israel of New Bedford
Commencing August 15th 1846 by R W Sexton

Saturday August 15th 1846
at 6 A M got under way commenced warking
out of buzzards bay ends lights airs inclining
to calm O Irena if I was Just coming in bowmier

Sunday August 16th 1846
Commences light airs from S S W trying to work
the Ship out of buzzards bay at 7 A M the pilot
left us after staying all night in a thick fog

Monday August 17th 1846
Commences brisk breezes and some thick from S W
heading S and S S E all sail on the Ship at
5 A M saw a brig heading in S W for N york
middle part fresh breezes doubble reefed the top
sails latter part more moderate set lead fore
and main top sails Steered S E by E wind S W
Lat by obs 39° 53 North
Long by Chro 69° 34 West

Tuesday August 18th 1846
Commences fresh breezes and some rugged from
S S W steering S E by E under doubble reefs at 7
P M some signs of a bad night middle part
strong gales and squally with violent rain from
W S W latter part continues much the same
Steered as above No obs Lat by est 38° 30 North
Long by est 67° 47 West

Wednesday August 19th 1846
Commences fresh gales and squally with rain from W S W
steering S S E under short sail at 3 P M moderate set lead
top sails and main top G sail middle part violent squalls of
rain and wind at 1 A M doubble reefed again latter part variable
winds and squally with rain Steered S S E No obs Lat by est 37° 40 N
Long by est 66° 50 W

Thursday August 20th 1846

Commences squally with violent rain and from that to calm so that we make slow head way Steading S & E one bisque in sight O Dear what A world this is we lie in middle part violent squalls of rain and wind at 6 A M steered S E wind N W at 7 made all sail latter part fine gales and pleasant from N W hauled up E S E saw a vessel pass so ends

Lat by poor obs 36°50 North
Long by Chro 64°35 West

Friday August 21st 1846

Commences fine gales and pleasant from N W steering S E and E S E all sail set nothing in sight but the heavens and water middle part fine breyes and pleasant from N W by N steering E S E latter part much the same all hands imployed in feting the boats and other kinds of work Lat by obs 35°44 North
Long by Chro 62°26 West

Saturday August 22d 1846

Commences fine breyes and pleasant from N W steering E by Compass all hands imployed in ships duty middle part fine gales and pleasant wind casts to W at 5 A M saw a ship steering about E by N latter part continues much the same as middle all hands imployed in ships duty Lat by obs 36°03 North
Long by Chro 60°10 West

Sunday August 23d 1846

Commences fine breyes and some cloudy from W by S steering E by Compass one ship in sight the one mentioned above but she can not come it with the old Israel middle part the breyz continues much the same latter part wind casts to W again steered as above mentioned

Lat by obs 36°09 North
Long by Chro 57°54 West

Monday August 24th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent but some cloudy from W steering E at 3 P M hauled up S E by E at 4 saw grampases come to the wind lay aback for them saw nothing more of them kept off again middle part fine and pleasent latter part the same all hands imployed in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 35.28 North
Long by Chro 53.37 West

Tuesday August 25th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from W S W steering S E by E all sail set at 6 P M altered the Course to E middle part light airs inclining to calm

Lat by obs 35.21 North
Long by Chro 54.04 West

Wednesday August 26th 1846

Commences Calm at 4 P M light airs from S W steered E by N at 5.30 P M lowered the boats to give the men some practice middle part light airs and calm at 3 A M took a breez from S E by E headed N E by E latter part much the same Lat by obs 36.03 North

Long by Chro 53.28 West
Long by Lunar obs 53.34 West

Thursday August 27th 1846

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from E S E heading N E all sail on the ship middle part much the same latter part wind came to S E headed E N E so ends

Lat by obs 37.07 North
Long by Chro 52.23 West

Friday August 28th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasent from S E heading E N E by the wind all sail set middle part wind came to N W latter part light airs inclining to calm all hands imployed in ships duty Lat by obs 37.36 N

Long by Chro 51.42 W

Saturday August 29th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasent from W Steers E by S by compass at 4 P M wind casts to about N middle part light breezes and fine from N E heading E & S E latter part much the same all hands employed in Ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 37.45 N
Long by Chro 50.24 W

Sunday August 30th 1846

First part light breezes and pleasent from N E heading E & S E all sail set at 4 P M wind casts to E N E headed off S E middle part much the same at 6 A M wind casts to E S E tacked Ship to N E latter part light airs so ends

Lat by obs 37.38 N
Long by Chro 49.33 W
Long by Lunar 49.20 W

Monday August 31st 1846

Commences light airs from S E heading E N E all sail set middle part moderate headed E by S by S the wind latter light airs from the westward steered E by S by compass all hands employed in Ships duty No Obs this day

Lat by est 37.46 N
Long by est 48.40 W

Tuesday September 1st 1846

Commences light airs and some rain squalls from W steering E by S by compass all hands employed in Ships duty middle part squally with rain from N W latter part fine breezes and pleasent from N by E heading E by N at 8 A M saw a shool of black fish going quick to windward tacked Ship for them but finaly gave them up

Lat obs 38.24 North
Long by Chro 48.23 W

Wednesday September 2d 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from N by E heading E by N all sail set middle part some squally with rain from N N W steered E latter part fine weather but rather so fine a wind from S W all hands employed in Ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 38.27 North
Long by Chro 46.14 West

Thursday Sept 3d 1846

Commences light airs and pleasent from N W steering E by compass at 6.30 P M wind casts to W by N hauled the Ship up E by N all sail set middle part fresh gales and squally with rain from westward latter part fresh breezes and cloudy from N N E all hands employed in Ships duty so ends

Lat obs 38.58 North
Long by Chro 44.12 West

Friday Sept 4 th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and some cloudy from N N E heading E all sail set at 5 P M saw a Jumper middle part fresh breezes from N E headed E S E latter part continues much the same headed a little more off say S E by E and E S E

Lat obs 38.49 N
Long by Chro 41.38 W

Saturday Sept 5 th 1846

Commences fine breezes and some cloudy from N E heading E S E by E the wind middle part much the same latter part fine breezes and pleasent headed as above all hands employed variously Lat obs 38.08 N

Long by Chro 39.32 W

Sunday Sept 6 th 1846

Commences light breezes & pleasent from N E heading E S E at 6 P M came up E by N middle part calm at 6 A M took a light air from W steered E by N Lat by obs 38.18 N

Long by Chro 38.33 W

Monday Sept 7th 1846

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather pass westward steering E by N by compass at 1 P M saw A breach run for it found them to be grampuses kept off again middle part fresh breezes some cloudy from westward latter part the same all hands employed in ships duty saw white water Lat by est 38°.55 N Long by Chro 35°.55 W

Tuesday Sept 8th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and some flying clouds from W by S by compass steering E ½ S at 2 P M altered the course to E by S ½ S all said set middle part fresh breezes and fine weather at daylight saw a brig at 8 A M spoke her the Gyroaster Hammonds of N Bedford 13 months out with 260 bls oil calculating to be at home in october next Capt Mc came aboard of us ends fresh breezes and pleasant pass W S W steering E by compass so ends ends

Lat by est & obs 38°.15 N
Long by Chro 33°.12 W

Brig Gyroaster

Wednesday Sept 9th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasant pass W S W steering E in company with the above mentioned brig at 3 P M hauled up E S E ½ E middle part moderate at 7.30 made Flores bering E by S by compass latter moderate breezes and fine weather steered as above in company so ends 25 days out Lat obs 38°.21 N
Long by Chro 31°.24 W

Thursday Sept 10th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasant pass S steering E by S ½ S by compas running round Flores in company with the Gy at 7 P M by Flores 2 miles dist bering N W by W by compass middle part fresh breezes and squally at 7 A M went onshore at St Cruse for recruits the brig in company so ends

Lying off Flores

Friday Sept-11 A.M. 1846

Commences fresh breezes and cloudy from S by W lying off & on Flores got off some recruits at 6 P.M came onboard double reefed and headed to S E by E at 12 M D° we are Ship 15 W S W middle part strong gales & some squally latter A.M the same with rain at 8 run down of St Cruz to reefed to to land hauled to E S E took fore and mizen top sails ends fresh gales and rugid No obs

Saturday Sept-12 A.M. 1846

Commences fresh gales and rugid from S headed S E by E and E S E by compass made up our minds to keep on and not go back to Flores having got some recruits that are not paid for but to pay for them on return of Ship middle part moderate some at 4 A.M set double reefed fore mizen top sails latter part calm with rain and heavy swell from S No obs Lat by est 37°-20' Long by est 30°-20'

Sunday Sept-13 A.M. 1846

Commences light breezes some rainy from S heading E S E by compass at 4 P.M wind casts to W S W kept S E middle part violent squalls from the W S W took in sail 15 Cole reefed fore and double reefed main top sails and fore sail at 7 A.M made graciosa ahead steering S E by S Dist 30 miles ends strong gales and rugid from W St. George also in sight Lat at noon 39°-02'

Monday Sept 14 A.M. 1846

Commences strong gales & squally from W steering S E the island of graciosa on the nether quarter also in sight St George and terceira the latter bering S E by E at 6-30 P.M middle part strong gales at 4 A.M took in sail 15 double reefed main top sail latter part the gale continues much the same some rain wind from W S W headed S by E and S S E Lat obs 38°-10' N Long obs 26°-06' West

Tuesday Septembr 15 Ho. 1846

Commences strong gales and rugid from W S W lying to under double reefed main top sail at 2 P M sed fore and main Spencers fore sail and fore and mizen top sails double reefed saw the Island St. Michael bering S by Compass Dis 14 or 15 miles at at 5.30 put his off S E by S to go under the lee of said Island the gale moderats some middle part some equally with little rain at 9 A M went onshore found to rugid to get off any thing came on board at 11 rund to East end so ends

Wednesday Sept 16 Ho. 1846

Commences strong gales and rugid from W S W headed southward intending to go on the nether side but found it to windy saw a Ship steering eastward at 3.30 put off to go on the N E side again this beats all nether that I ever saw this time of year at 6 close reefd fore and mizen top sails middle and latter parts more moderate at 6 A M saw a brig to leward made all sail hus soon sed take some of it in again ends fresh breezes O Dear Irene if could be you

Lat obs 37.39 N
the Island close to

Thursday Sept 17 Ho. 1846

Commences fresh breezes and some equally from W heading on either tack to get to the nether of the Island a brig in sight to leward at 5.30 P M double reefed the fore and mizen top sails middle part light breezes and some thick wind casts to N W latter moderate breezes and fine nether from about W lying to work up to the Cibty No brig in sight

Friday Sept 18 Ho. 1846

Commences light breezes some thick from W working the S W side of St. Michael at 2 P M landed found bad treatment at 4 got onboard sent the boat onboard of the brig found it to be the gem of praentow 5 mos out 110 bbs Sperm oil middle part some equally

Continued

at 7 A M made all sail at 8.30 went onshore to see what recruits we could get ends fresh breezes lying off and on the citty St Michael

Saturday Sept 19 Th. 1846

Commences fresh breezes lying off & on the citty St. Michael got off the remainder of our recruits now at 9 P M waiting to smuge a little old tobacco at 11.30 P M put this off to SE by E middle part fresh breezes somewhat rugd at 6 A M saw the Island St. Marys bering S W Dist 25 miles ends fresh breezes

Lat obs 36.43 N
Long by Chro 24.20 W

Sunday Sept 20 Th. 1846

by first part fresh breezes some rugd from N W & N W & steering S by Compass set all sail Mast wale drawn at 4 P M saw a sail 2 points off the L bow middle part more moderate at 7 A M saw a large Sperm whale to the nothrn of us at 8 lowered three boats for him latter part calm the boats out of sight chasing the whale got close to him but could not strick Lat obs 35.19 N

Long by Chro 23.56 W

Monday Sept 21 St. 1846

by first part light airs from N at 1.30 one of the boats came onboard not knowing where the others were at 3 P M the others got onboard kept the ship off S by W light airs middle part the breez increases at 8 A M saw a sail or two of them one astern and one of forward the lee bow latter part moderate breezs and fine weather from W N W all hands employed variously the two above mentioned sails in sight Lat by obs 34.20 N

Long by Chro 23.42 W

Tuesday September 22d 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from the West N Steering S by W by Compass two sails in sight but soon lost sight of one of them at 4 P M wind came to W by S the ship astern coming up with us fast to all appearance a ship of war middle part fine breezes and pleasant latter part the same heading S and S by W the above ship in sight

Lat by obs 32.33 N
Long by Chro 23.45 W
some mistake I think

Wednesday Sept 23d 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W Steering S by W all sail set the above mentioned ship in sight to at 5 P M hauled the ship S S W middle part light airs and variable some rain at 6 A M saw another sail at 10 saw another one latter light airs and nearing from N E to N W Lat by obs 31.42
Long by Chro 24.53 W

Thursday Sept 24th 1846

Commences light airs and pleasant from N E Steering S by W ½ W by compass three sails in sight middle part light airs some rain at 6 A M two more sail in sight latter part fine breezes but baffling from N E to E by E steered as above all hands employed Rariously

Lat by obs 30.26 N
Long by Chro 22.48 W

Friday Sept 25th 1846

Commences fine breezes some cloudy and baffling from N E to E by E Steering S by W ½ W all sail set middle part the breez becomes more steady latter part fine breezes and pleasant from N E by E ½ E steering as above mentioned the watch employed variously

Lat obs 28.46 N or W
Long by Chro 24.52 W

10

Saturday Sept 26th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from E & E
Steering S by W ½ W by Compass middle part much
the same latter part continues fine brisk breezes
some flying clouds from N E steered as above sounds

Lat by obs 26-10 North
Long by Chro 22-50 W

Sunday Sept 27th 1846

Commences fine gales some cloudy from N E by E
Steering S by W ½ W by compass middle part much
the same latter part not much diferent sounds

Lat by obs 23-24 North
Long by Chro 22-52 West

Monday Sept 28th 1846

Commences fine breads some flying clouds from
N E steering S by W ¼ W by compass middle and
latter part much Pleasant the watch employed

Lat by obs 20-54 North
Long by Chro 22-49 W

Tuesday Sept 29th 1846

Commences fine breads some flying clouds
from about N E steering S by W ½ W by compass
middle part much the same latter part
fine breezes and cloudy wind rears from N E
to N N E steered as above the watch employed in ships
duty

Lat by obs 18-58 N
Long by Chro 22-48 West

Wednesday Sept 30th 1846

First part fine breezes and cloudy from N E
steering S by W ½ W by compass middle part
fine breezes and pleasent at 4 A M made the Isl
Sal bering S W ½ S dist 15 miles latter part
strong breezes and squally sat in sight to leward

No obs

Thursday October 1st 1846

Commences fresh breezes and squally with rain the Islands of Sal and Bonavista in sight Shaped our course to go between the two Islands at 5.30 PM Bonavista bering E by Compas Dist 20 miles middle part light breezes and squally with rain latter light airs inclining to calm the Boats of chasing black fish the Islands of St Jago & Mayo in sight the former bering S W the latter S E by S by compas

Friday October 2d 1846

First part took a light breez from S E steered S by W by compas the above named Islands in sight St Jago at 5 PM bering S W east point Isl Mayo S by W & W western point middle part calm at 7 A M light airs from N E steered S W for St Jago the watch employed in ships duty

Saturday October 3d 1846

First part light airs from N E steering S W for St Jages island mayo in sight to eastward at 6 P M got handy down to port fray took in fore an mizen t'sl by daily middle part some squally at 8 A M went onshore with two boats landed two pasengers and one John Crozell sick to ends

Sunday October 4th 1846

First part fine breezes some squally from N E lying off and on St Jages port fray at 2 P M sent one boat on board at 6 all onboard made all sail and steered S W by W by compas middle light airs latter part the same saw sail in sight Lat obs 14.18 N Long by Obs 24 W

Monday October 5th 1846

Commences light airs from N E steering S W by S by Compass one sail in sight middle light airs and pleasent latter part the same saw two sails altered the course to S Lat obs 13.12 N Long by Obs 24.06

12

Tuesday October 6th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from N steering S by Compass at 4 P M saw a humpback whale at 5 altered the course to SSW all sail set one or two sails in sight middle part fine breezes and pleasent from NbyW latter part much the same cloudy the watch employed in ships duty

No obs Lat by est 11.12 N
Long by est 24.10 W

Wednesday October 7th 1846

Commences fine breezes and cloudy from N steering SSW by Compass at 4 P M wind casts to NNE altered the course to S by W middle part moderate at 8 A M wind shifts to SSW headed W by Compass the watch employed in ships duty

Lat by obs 10.27 North
Long by obs 24.26 W

Thursday October 8th 1846

First part light airs from SW ward Ship and headed to SE middle part light airs from S by W headed SE and SE by S latter part much the same the watch employed in ships duty at 4 A M saw a Ship heading Northward

No obs Lat by est 10.50 N
Long by est 23.60 W

Friday October 9th 1846

First part light breezes from S by W heading SE by S at 2 P M took a brisk breez from W by N steered S by W by Compass at 4 P M calm middle part calm latter part the same until 10 A M took a light breez from NNW steered SSW soon after altered the course to S by W one sail in sight ahead all hands employed in ships duty Lat by obs 10.05 S
Long by obs 23.32 W

Saturday October 10th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasent from NW & Steering SW by S one sail in sight at 6.30 PM wind & calls to NE altered the course to SSW middle part light airs inclining to calm latter part much the same 1 or 2 sails in sight No obs Lat by est 09.2 S Long by est 23.46 W

Sunday October 11th 1846

First part calm 11 sails in sight at 2 PM light airs from E by N but soon dwindles to a calm again at 3 took a breez from S headed W SW at 6 PM 12 sails in sight Ships Barques and Brigs middle part light breezes from S E steered S SW at 11 PM Spoke an inglish brig The Minerva 86 days from London bound to pernambuco latter part light airs from E by E headed S W by W by compass 12 or 15 sails in the ship Duncas in sight I think got part of an obs Lat obs 09.04 S Long by Chro 24.18 W

Monday October 12 th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasent from the S by E heading S W by W 12 or 15 sails in sight at 6 PM took a squall from SSW backed ship to S E & S some rainy middle part brisk breezes from S W headed S E at 6 A M light airs calm part light airs from S S W 16 sails in sight Lat by obs 08.44 S Long by Obs 23.23 W

Tuesday October 13th 1846

First part light airs from S S W heading S E at 2 PM Spoke Ship Duncas Gillette 47 days out 108 bbls perm oil at 4 calm 16 sails in sight middle part light breezes and variable headed trying to make headway to southward latter part brisk breezes some rainy from W steered S S W 14 Lat obs 8.16 S

Wednesday October 14th A.M. 1846

Commences brisk breezes and rainy part of morning S by W ½ W some vessels in sight at 5 P.M. squally took in fore and main royals & gaff sails & fly jib soon set them again middle part more moderate headed S by E and S.E. latter part brisk breezes some flying clouds from S.W. by S headed S.E. by S 8 or 10 sail in sight Lat obs 06.43 North Long by Chro 22.10 W

Thursday October 15th A.M. 1846

Commences brisk breezes some flying clouds from S.W. by S heading S.E. by S. the wind 8 sails in sight middle part rainy latter part fine breezes and pleasent from S.S.W heading S.E. by compass a number of sails in sight so ends

Lat obs 06.11 North
Long by Chro 20.39 W

Friday October 16th A.M. 1846

Commences fine breezes and good weather from S.S.W heading S.E. by compass a number of sails in sight middle part much the same at 4 A.M. commences raining latter part light breezes and calm part the time heavy rain so ends

No obs Lat by est 06.00
Long by est 19.50 W

Saturday October 17th A.M. 1846

Commences light airs inclining to calm with rain headed no how at 4 P.M. took a light breez from S.S.W. headed S.E. by compass middle part much the same latter part moderate breezes come up a little headed E.S.E. and S.E. by S a number of sails in sight Lat by obs 04.56 North
Long by Chro 18.46 West

This is Just the hardest getting along that ever I see in all my born days the ship has Barnacles or clamps and abundence of them from 2 to 4 Inches long this is what you call a Brass Bottom

Sunday October 18th 1846

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from SW by heading S E & sails in sight - middle part fine equally headed up SE by S latter latter part fine breezes for those who are to North but not for us headed S E by E and E S E two sails in sight a brig and a ship

Lat by obs 04-14 S
Long by Chro 17-32 W

Monday October 19th 1846

My first part commences with brisk breezes and fine weather from S S E tacked and headed W W at 4 P M tacked again and headed S E by E wind haing canted to S W by S one brig in sight

O pipe I lose the still

middle part much the same as the first - headed S E and S E by E latter part the same as middle two sails in sight so ends

Lat poor obs 04-08 S
Long by Chro 16-38 W

My Tuesday October 20 th 1846

My first part moderate breezes and fine weather from about S heading S E by E two sails in sight at 5 P M tacked ship and headed W S W by compass middle part fine headed W & W S W latter part much the same saw brigue pass one mile Dist so ends

Lat by obs 03-32 North
Long by est 17-15 West

Wednesday October 21st 1846

My first part fine breezes and pleasent from S by W heading W by S at 6 P M knock off to W by N tacked ship headed S E by S middle part moderate headed S E and S S E at 5 A M tacked ship and headed W S W at 10 A M tacked again to S E saw an english ship at 11-30 tacked again to W S W so ends

Lat by obs 03-10 North
Long by Chro 17-04 West

Thursday October 22d 1846

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from S
heading W S W at 3.30 P M spoke the last mentioned
ship the Sir Robert Peel 40 days from London
bound to Randemens Land with a cargo of solgirs
Some women pasengers middle and the latter part
Pleasant breezes And cloudy from the S
Labarr Tacks on bord Sd Ends

latitude by ob 2=20
longitude by ow 18=30 W

Friday Oct 23 Commences Pleasant breezes from
the S Labarr Tacks on bord And from
Cloudy this day All living in the Cabins
Badly Poisand with fish And made A live
Middle part Pleasant breezes And cloudy
Latter part fresh breezes from the
S S E At 4 P M breze more moderate
Sd Bonna. latitude by ob 1-22 N
longitude by ow 19-45 W

Saturday Oct 24 th. 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from S
heading W S W all sail set one sail in sight astern
at 4 P M come up S W light brezes middle
part much the same headed S W by W latter
part same as the middle saw a ship steering
about N

Lat by obs 00.07 North
Long by Chro 21.04 W

Sunday October 25 th. 1846

Commences fine brezes and pleasent from S by E
heading S W by W all sail set middle part some
squally with rain latter part fine brezes and pleasent
from S by E headed S W by W the wind at ends

Lat by obs 01.14 South
Long by Chro 22.35 West
Long by Lunar 23.01 West

When I shall we Here meet again

Monday October 26th 1846
Commences with fine brisk breezes and pleasant
weather from S.S.E heading S.W½W all sail set
middle and latter parts much the same
Lat by obs 03°.06 South
Long by Chro 24°.06 West
Long by Lunar obs 24°.30' West

Tuesday October 27th 1846
Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S.E easterly
steering S.W by W by Compass Nothing in sight but water
middle and latter part much the same
6 A.M. this day set fore topmast and main top
Gallent studdensails heading S.W so ends
Lat by obs 05°.08 South
Long by Chro 25°.39 West

Wednesday October 28th 1846
Commences fine brisk breaks from S.S.E easterly
heading S.W½W at 6 P.M come up S.W wind nears
from S.E by S to S.S.E middle part much the
same headed S.W½S latter part wind casts
to S by E headed S.W by W Lat obs 07°.26 South
Long by Chro 27°.18 West

Thursday October 29th 1846
Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S by E
heading S.W by W at 6 P.M wind casts to
S.E by S headed up S.W by S middle part the
breez increases some squally steered S.W by S½S
by Compass latter part moderate from S.E steered
as above the watch employed in ships duty Lat obs 09°.37 S
Long by Chro 28°.35 W

Friday October 30th 1846
Commences moderate from S.E steering S.S.W all sail set
middle and latter part much the same the
watch employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat obs 11°.24 S Long by est 28°.20 West

Saturday October 31st 1846
Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from
from about E & S E steering S W by S ½ S by compass
one sail in sight astern but coming up slowly
middle and latter part moderate the watch
employed in ships duty Lat obs 12.30 South
Long by Chro 30.05 W

Sunday November 1st 1846
Commences moderate breezes and fine weather
from about S E steering S W by S ½ S at 4 P M
altered the course to S W ½ W middle
part the breez freshens at 7 A M saw some thing
that we called a shark lay with the main top
sail to the mast two overs but could not determine
what it was kept off again saw a ship ends fine
breezes and pleasent from E steered as last mentioned
Lat obs 14.51 South
Long by Chro 30.55 W

Monday November 2d 1846
Commences fine breezes and pleasent from E by N
steering S W ½ S by Compass middle much the
same steered S W by S at 6 A M saw a sail on
the weather bow standing northward latter part
fine breezes from N E by E altered the course to
S S W the watch employed in ships duty so ends
Lat obs 16.50 South
Long by Chro 31.54 W

Tuesday November 3d 1846
Commences fine breezes and pleasent weather from the
N E by E steering S S W middle part moderate
latter part very moderate from N E steering
S S W one or more sails in sight all hands
employed in taking down and setting up rigging
Lat obs 18.14 South
Long by Chro 32.35 W

19

Wednesday Novemb 4th 1846

Commences light airs from NW E steering S S W at 6 P M stood the course to S W at 5 calm one sail in sight middle part very light airs from N Eastward latter part calm the above mentioned ship in sight Lat obs 18.48 S
Long by chro 32.58 W

Thursday November 5th 1846

First part calm the above mentioned ship in sight middle part light airs latter light airs from N N E stood S W the above mentioned ship in sight employed in breaking out bread room so ends this day Lat obs 19.25 S
Long by est 33.12 W

Friday November 6th 1846

First part light airs from N W E steering S W at 3.30 P M took a breez from N W W stood S W ½ S by compass middle part light airs from North and much rain latter part fine breezes some rain from N steering S S W ½ W by S
Lat obs 19.53 South
Long by est 33.30 W

Saturday November 7th 1846

Commences fine breezes from N W E and a heavy swell from S E steering S W the above mentioned ship in sight at 4 P M saw and lowered middle part fresh breezes from some rain from northward at 5 A M saw the first mentioned ship close to us a whaler steering same as we latter part same as middle but no rain Lat obs 21.45 S
Long by chro 34.46 W

Sunday Nov 8th 1846

Commences fine breezes and some cloudy from N steering S W by S the last mentioned ship close to us middle and latter parts much the same as ends
Lat obs 23.15 S Long by est 36.10 W

Monday November 9th 1846

Commences fresh breezes down which squally from NE by N steering SW by W and SW by W according to the wind the last mentioned ship in sight steering about the same as we middle and latter part fair & breezes and pleasent from about NE & steered SW by W and SW by S nothing in sight so ends

Lat obs 24-40 South
Long by Chro 26-47 W

Tuesday November 10th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from about NE steering SW by W 1/2 W middle part much the same latter part fresher breezes and some rain wind rather inclines to casts Northward all sails

Noons Lat by est 26-40 S
Long by the same 27-47 W

Wednesday November 11th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and rain from N steering SW by W 1/2 W & PM wind shift to Southward soon dwindles to almost a calm saw a sail steering eastward middle part fresh breezes from SW headed SSE latter part more moderate heads the same saw hagdels and gonys so ends this day

Lat obs 27-59 South
Long by Chro 35-05 W

Thursday November 12th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasent from SW by W heading SSE one sail in sight painted one of our boats middle part brez much the same headed from SW by W to S latter part moderate breezes and pleasent from W headed SW by W employed in painting boats &c Nothing more ship in sight

Lat obs 29-00 South
Long by Chro 37-06 West

Yesterdays Long must have been wrong &c

2

Friday November 13th 1846

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from
about S W heading S S W one Ship in sight the
fellow that run away from us the other day
now I think in about 8 or 10 days we will get
a whale what do you think friend middle
part moderate latter part calm the last-mentioned
ship in sight so ends this day Lat obs 28.30 South
Long by Chro 37.04 West

Saturday Novemb 14th 1846

First part calm the above mentioned ship in
sight to E S E of us at 4 P M took a light breez
from W headed S S W middle and latter part
calm so ends Lat obs 29.49 South
Long by est 37.00 West

Sunday November 15th 1846

First part calm at 6 P M took a light breez
from E S E and all sail steered S W the
above mentioned ship in sight middle and
latter parts fine breezes and pleasent steering
by the wind Latter heading S W so ends
Lat obs 30.30 South
Long by Chro 38.05 W

Monday November 16th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from
S S E heading S W the above mentioned ship
in sight middle and latter part much
the same this fellow seams to beat us some
Lat obs 31.42 South
Long by Chro 40.00 West

Tuesday November 17th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from S E steering
S W at 4 P M wind east S E our old mate in sight
middle and latter part fine breezes and pleasent from E to N N E
at 7 A M altered the course to S W by W wind N E by N Lat obs 33.13
Long by Obs 42.01 W

Wednesday November 18th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from N'E by N steering S'W by W'ly last sights sights of our old consort middle part fresh breezes and cants to N latter part thickens and looks like rain stowed N.W

Lat obs no obs by est 35 S
Long by est 44.05 W

Thursday November 19th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and thick raing weather from N'W steering S.W at 2 P.M wind shifts to S headed E & S.E middle part violent gales and reefed close reefed main top sail main spenced and fore t'gnmast staysail latter part continues violent gales and reefed from S'W by W heading S by E and S.S.E saw a birque heading N.E

Lat obs 35.30 South
Long by Chro 44.20 W

Friday November 20th 1846

Commences violent gales and reefed from S'W by W heading southward at 5 P.M saw a brig to the westward of us at 5.30 moderate set fore sail and spanker and turned one reef out the main top sail middle part continues to moderate made some sail at 6 A.M made all sail latter part calm so ends

Lat obs 35.28 South
Long by Chro 43.40 West

Saturday November 21st 1846

First part calm at 5 P.M took a breez from E steered S by W set studding sails middle part light airs almost calm latter part light breezes and pleasant from N.E steering S'W by W saw Nine in sight the watch employed in ships duty the carpenter repairing an old boat so ends Lat obs 35.45 South
Long by est 44.08 West

Sunday November 22d A.D. 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasant from N.E. steering S.W by W at 5 P.M sent down the fore and mizen royal yards middle part the breez increases latter part fine breezes and some flying clouds from N.E steered S.W and S.W by W saw 2 finbacks so ends

Lat obs 36.51 South
Long by Obs 46.24 West

Monday November 23 A.D. 1846

Commences fine breezes and some cloudy from N.E by N steering S.W saw lots of finbacks at 5 P.M saw Right whale fast & bit at 7.30 took in sail for the first time for whaling but did not expect to see any this side of 40° so he altered the course to S.W at 12 M. P.M came to the wind shaping W.N.W at 4 A.M made all sail at 7 kept off S. latter part moderate breezes from N. steered S saw one finback so and Lat obs 37.48 S

Long by Obs 37.40 W

Tuesday November 24th A.D. 1846

Commences light airs from N steering W by W at 7 P.M took in sail and altered the course to W by S.1/4 S middle part light airs at 4 A.M made all sail saw a Ship at 6 saw a number of right whales lowered for them latter part fresh breezes from N employed in chasing whales the above mentioned ship in sight Lat obs 38.24 S

Long by Obs 48.13 W

Wednesday November 25th A.D. 1846

Commences fresh breezes some hazy from N employed in chasing whales at 6 P.M spoke the Ships Thomas Bishop of N Harbour 80 days out Cooling his first whale at 7.30 took in sail middle part moderate at 4 A.M made all sail headed to N.E the ship in sight saw plenty finbacks but no right whales Lat obs 38.31 Long by est 38.10 W

7

Thursday November 26th 1846

Commences light breezes and some haizy from NNE Kept of 2d W set top mast studding sails the Thames in sight at 7 PM took in said to double reefs headed Wly 2 middle part fresh breezes with rain from about 12 at 5 AM come to the wind S Latks heading WNW latter part wind casts to Sly E headed WSW at 8 stand finbacks so ends this day Lat obs 38.45 S Long by est 38.40 W

Friday November 27th 1846

Commences strong gales from Sly E heading SWly & S Latks middle part moderate and casts to E & NE at 4 AM made all sail at 7 saw some finbacks latter part light airs from N shifting Sly E by Compass the watch employed repairing the main top sail so ends Lat obs 39.26 S Long by Obs 50.53 W

Saturday November 28th 1846

Commences light airs from N shifting Sly E by compass at 7.30 PM took in sail to double reefs at 3 AM comes on to blow from S took in sail to close reefed main topsail and main spencer & fore topmast staysail heading SW & E latter part continues strong gales and rugid heading as last mentioned plenty Birds in sight Obs Lat by est 40.10 S Long by Do abot 52.00 W

Sunday November 29th 1846

Commences strong gales and rugid from SW heading SSW at 2 PM wore ship to W at 4 middle part strong gales and rugid from the SW headed as above latter much the same moderate a little Lat obs 38.40 Obs Long by Obs 50.54 W

Monday November 30th 1846

Commences strong gales and rugged from W'd W heading W.W under short sail at 2 P.M set the fore sail and wore Ship to N.N.E one of the boat steerers said he saw a right whale this morning but I do not know how it is it may be so middle part moderate at 4 A.M set all sail headed to E.N.E at 8 hauled and headed W.N.W plenty of finbacks in sight at 11.30 lowered for right whales ends fresh breezes and somewhat rugged from W.S.W Three of the boats off chasing

Lat obs 38.48 south
Long by est 50.55 W

Remarkable for old professed whalemen such an accident I never liked to relate before On Tuesday December 1st 1846 A.D three boats off chasing whales at 2 P.M fastened to a fellow and soon after got two boats stove and two our men badly hurt Samuel Phillips and Jones one of the boats stove all to smash at 5 P.M succeeded in getting both of them onboard the Ship but lost the whale one line and part of another 3 lances 6 Irons and various other things now if this dont bang any thing that ever I hird of then I am mistaken at 7.30 took in sail for the night light airs inclining to calm middle part took a light from N.W & by W Wind N.N.W at 2 A.M came to the wind heading W.N.W at 7 kept off E latter part fine breezes and some cloudy steered various courses looking for whales but saw nothing but fin backs the Carpenter and 4 to work on a stove boat the rest of the watch employed variously some fitting a new Boat so ends Lat obs 38.32 south

Long by est 51.10 West

Wednesday December 2d 1846

Commences fine breze & mo cloudy from N W bound southward at 6 40 30 P M braced and struck a right whale got one boat capsized but got the whale at 6 P M got him to the ship got in the above mentioned boats on the cranes hoisted in sail light airs almost calm middle part calm at 5 A M commenced cutting at 10 45 got him in made sail and steered to S W with fine breze from N E so ends Lat obs 39 54 south Long by Chro 52 42 W

Thursday December 3d 1846

Commences fine breze mo cloudy from N E standing to S E & E at 4 P M tacked ship to S E & E wind haling canted to N E commences boxing at 6 P M took in sail to double reefs at 8 A M tacked to N W at 5 set head top sails 6 had squall reefed them again wind haling canted to N W at 7 set head sail fore & mizen top sails and flib steered W & W at 10 30 took the wind from about south with heavy rain took in sail to double reefed main top sail and fore sail employed in boxing Obs Lat by est 39 40 S Long est 52 40 W

Friday December 4th 1846

Commences strong gales and bad looking weather from about N swoled down the north standing to E & N E middle part much the same wind canted to N W latter parts continues strong gales and rugged the watch employed in various little Jobs such as making ground tier swells fixing a boat &c so ends this day

No obs Lat by est 0
Further Obs 40 53 S
Long by est 52 10 West

So Ruged to Boys

Saturday December 5th 1846

Commences strong gales and rugged from S.W. to
reefed & hove to heading S.W. & under double reefed
main top sail & fore sail at 7 P.M. took in the
fore sail middle part strong gales and squally
at 7.30 P.M. little more moderate more ship to
W.S.W. set the fore sail and recommenced hoeing
latter part continues strong gales and rugged seas
Lat obs 40.50 south
Long by Chro 52.32 W

Sunday December 6th 1846

Commences strong gales and rugged from W.N.W. employed
in hoeing at 3 P.M. said a ship to N.E. by E. of
us heading to W.N.W. The same as the middle
part of each The same at 3.30 A.M. more ship
to S.S.W. at 8 commenced braking out the main
hatch way to stow down the oil ends fresh
breezes from W.N.W. heading W.N.W. all hands employed
in hoeing and braking out to ends Lat obs 40.50 S
Long by est 52.40 W

Monday December 7th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and rugged from W.N.W. heading
N.W. by W. all hands employed in hoeing and braking
out the main hatch way at 6.30 P.M. more
ship to W.N.W. middle part continues much
the same as regards wind & sea at 5 A.M.
Commenced stowing down oil at 10.30 finished
stowing stowing oil set boat fore and mizen
top sails ends calm Lat obs 41.07 N Long by Chro 53.07 W

Tuesday December 8th 1846

Commences light airs from E. & N.E. stowing &c. all hands
employed braking out to fresh water at 4 P.M. took in
fore and mizen top sails at 6.30 finished stirring, reefed
middle part fresh breezes from E.N.E. hoisted out boat
set fore and top sails and set at 7 double reefed the fore & mizen
top sails all hands employed in ships duty stowing down thread
Lat obs 42.21 N Long by est 52.58 West

Wednesday December 9th 1846

Commences fresh breezes from E by S steering S by E by compass all hands employed variously the carpenter and Cooper at work in the platform for the binnacle at 7.30 took in sail for the night middle part much the same at 6 P.M. made all sail altered the by compass wind from about N E and at 10.30 hauled for the ends light airs Lat obs 43.22 N Long by Chro 58.35 W

Thursday December 10th 1846

Commences light airs and pleasant from N E at 6.30 P.M. spoke the above mentioned ship the Chas Frederick Barnes of N Bedford 800 bbls Sperm sail at 10 P.M. took in top gallt sail and headed W wind from NW by W at 4 A.M. made all sail steering W by N the first night latter part fresh breezes from NNE steering W by N at 8 P.M. finishes as ends Lat obs 44.00 N Long by Chro at noon 57.38

Friday December 11th 1846

Commences fresh breezes from NNE steering W by N last sight of the above mentioned ship at 7 P.M. almost calm at 7.30 took in sail for the night steering W by N middle part calm at 5 A.M. light airs from N E altered the by compass W by N at 6 set all sail at 6.30 altered the course N by E E at 10 altered the course N by W at 11 hauled up N W again ends fresh breezes from about N

Lat obs 45.05 South
Long by Chro 56.20 West
by Lunar obs 56.00 West

Saturday December 12th 1846

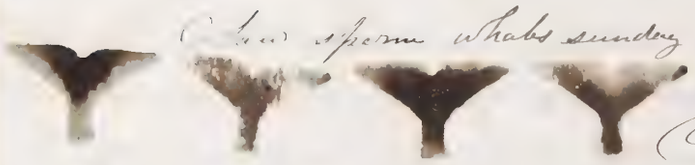
Commences fresh breezes some hazy from N W steering N by W at 7.30 took in sail for the night came to the wind steering W by N at 1 A.M. more ship to N W at 4 all set all sail headed N W at 8 hauled to N at 10 wind ends to W by N more ship to westward ends

Lat obs 46.05 South Long by Chro 56.25 W

Sunday December 13th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from NW & W at 8 AM saw 4 sperm whales ahead in sight for the night middle part moderate at 4 PM made sail steering S. & E. at 7.30 more wind and steered SW & W at 10 came to the wind steering W & W with fresh breezes double reefed the fore & mizen topsails

Lat obs 45.52 South
Long by Chro 57.50 West
Long by Lunars 57.16 West



Saw sperm whales sunday

Monday December 14th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and cloudy at 1.30 PM saw a large sperm whale at 1.30 lowered for him whale off saw alone 12 or 15 whales at 5.30 struck one of them and got him away with at 7.30 got all the boats onboard again in sail plenty whales in sight fresh breezes from NW steering W & W at 12 M Nimrod ship to E & NE at 4 AM set boat top sails at 4.30 saw sperm whales at 5.30 lowered but did not get fast at 7 lowered again at 9.30 struck a large whale and Nimrod got him turned up so ends heavy swell on from southward plenty whales in sight lats of them Lat obs 46.45 S

Long by obs 57.50 W

Tuesday December 15th 1846

Commences moderate breezes and a heavy swell from about S. at 2 PM got the above mentioned whale along side at 3 commenced cutting at 6 lowered two boats for more whales but got none (now) never saw so many large whales in sight at one time in my life at 8 calm middle part calm the whale got on the larboard side of the at 4 AM got the whale on the right side recommenced cutting would for the details of smart cutting ends right in two and fine weather for cutting but we have not got the head off yet this makes but 11 hours cutting on the head and 8 of it as good as good weather as can be spoke Ship Citizen Lancing of Stag Harbour 25 months out 2.50 sperm No obs Lat obs 46.45 S

Wednesday December 16th 1846

Commences light airs and fine weather for cutting as can be Capt Lawrence of ship Citizen onboard of us but the same left at 7.30 PM got the case in and this only whales we have seen 18½ hours and not slow yet the Citizen seams to be after whales gibb a number in sight from our deck [illegible] at 10 PM finished cutting light breezes and some rain from E & SE headed NE middle part comes on fresh gales and rugey with rain latter part the same employed in cutting Junk more ship to southward No obs Lat by est 43.30 N Long by est 57.50 W

Thursday December 17th 1846

First part strong gales and rugey some rain the watch employed in cutting up Junk at 5 PM got it all cut up ship heading about N wind E & SE middle part strong gales & rugey at 6 AM more moderate commenced boyling at 8 worsh ship to E NE at 10 set double reefed fore and mizen top sails and steered NNE all hands employed in boyling Lat by obs 46.05 N Long by est 58.00 W

Boyling Friday December 18th 1846

Commences fresh gales & some rugey from NE by N steering NNE under double reefs at 5.30 PM saw a ship 4 points off the larboard at 6.30 saw a dead sperm whale went to him with the boat & found one Iron and a flurk alone on him set our ensign & hauled the main top sail aback as a signal for him the same ship I call the Citizen middle part fresh breezes from NE by E at 1 AM more ship to N wind east to NE by N set boat top sails three ships in sight saw the C take her whale at 8.30 hoisted E bellies part fresh breezes from NE by N all hands employed in boyling Lat obs 45.30 N Long by chron 58.18 W

Saturday December 19th 1846

Commences with breezes and fine weather from N by W steering N by E at 2 PM came to the wind heading N by E at 7 took in sail as were ship to All hands employed in keeping middle part light airs and foggy in N by W heading to Northward at 7 AM commenced stowing down sail did not stow down much but shifted some water No obs employed in keeping

Sunday December 20th 1846

First part moderate breezes and thick foggy from N by W heading NW by W under short sail all hands employed in keeping & stirring fresh water at 8 PM finished keeping. The foggy light to 10 were ship to NW by W middle part comes on fresh gales at 4 AM set head top sails at 7 wore ship to N and commenced stowing down sail at 10.30 got it to all down at noon strong gales some hazy Lat obs 45.29 South Long by Obs 58.04 W

Monday December 21st 1846

Commences with breezes and some hazy from N by W heading NW by W all hands employed filling water casks in hold at 5 PM wore ship to NW by W at 8 took in sail for the night heading NW by W middle part light airs and foggy at 7 AM the foggy light made all sail, latter part fine breezes and pleasant heading W by N wind NW by W the watch employed in ship duty Lat obs 45.52 South Long by est 58.20 W

Tuesday December 22nd 1846

Commences with breezes some hazy from NW by W heading W by S all sail set at 1 PM kept off SW at 8 took in sail for the night light airs from NW by W heading W by N middle much the same at 4 AM wind came to W by S set head top sails at 8 wind came to SW by W kept the ship off E by compass thick foggy at noon Lat by est 45.25 South Long by same 58.50 W

"Wednesday December 23th 1846

Commences moderate breezes and thick foggy from NW by W steering E at 4 PM wind ceased & shortened the ship came to the wind the fog light at 8 took in sail heading E by E middle watch the same at 12 AM more ship to W NW at 4 ditto at 6 light breezes from E by E made all sail standing WE at 8 steered off 15 soon after the wind came to SW by W headed in to SE again ends moderate breezes & one thick Obs. I have lost the run of this

Thursday December 24th 1846

Commences light breezes some thick from SW by E heading to Eastward at 4.30 PM more ship to NW at 8 took in sail middle part moderate at 4 AM made all sail and kept off NE at 8 altered the course to E Comm sail in light ends light airs and fine weather from W by W

Lat obs 45-05 South
Long by Chro 58-33 W

Friday December 25th 1846

Commences light breezes and pleasent from W by W heading southward one sail in sight at 2 PM kept off E by S with a fine breez from NW by W at 8 took in sail middle part fresh breezes at 4 AM set single reefed top sails heading to NNE at 7 kept off E by S ends fresh breezes & some what thick from NW Lat obs 45-28 South
Long by Chro 57-45 W

Saturday December 26th 1846

fresh breezes and some thick from NW heading W by S at 2.30 PM kept off E by S compass at 6 came to the wind heading W by S took in sail strong breezes & thick middle watch the same at 10 AM more ship to NE at 4 AM more moderate set double main and double fore and mizen top sails steered E by S at 8 altered the course to NE by E ½ E ends Lat obs 46-03 S Long by Chro 61-10 W

Sunday December 27th 1846

Commences light breezes and fine weather from N&W heading E N E Sail set & repaired the mizen top sail at 4 P M wind Canto to W headed E N E at 4 P M made all sail heading eastward at 10 wore ship to N N E took in top G sails and double reefed the fore and mizen top sails so ends

Long by Chro 56°48' W
Lat obs 46°03 South

Monday December 28th 1846

Commences fresh breezes and some hazy from N&W heading to E N E at 30 P M saw the Citizen pass to the south soon after saw another at 7 P M spoke her Ship Canton Fisher 4½ months out clean Capt Fisher Came onboard of us at 8 took in sail heading about E by N middle part fresh breezes at 5 A M set head top sails & steered to E & the Canton in sight latter part fresh breezes from about E by N & N steered various courses so ends

Lat obs 46°18 south
Long by Chro 56°06 W

Tuesday December 29th 1846

Commences fresh breezes some hazy from about E by N steered to N E at 5 P M Come to the wind heading E by N nothing in sight at 8 took in sail to close reefed main top sail and fore sail middle part much the same at 4 A M set head top sails heading to the N soon after set G sail & main sail middle fine breezes & pleasant some fin backs in sight

Lat obs 45°00 Long by Chro 56°00 W

Per account to Capt Fishers Longitude I am 30 miles to the Eastward I am of the opinion the his Longitude is as much out of the way as mine is why should it not be but we will stay I am 25 miles East & he 25 miles West and Next I think will come nearer to it so ends

G Fisher Ship Canton

Wednesday December 30th 1846

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W.N.W ware ship to W.S.W set main & mizen top G sails employed in repairing a whale boat & mending fore top G sail Sails of finbacks in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail & wind Canes to N.W heading W.S.W by compass middle part much the same at 5 A.M set double reefs soon after set a beat main top sail & main top G sail wind Canting round to Southward ends fresh breezes from S.W.W so ends Lat obs 45° 21 S

Long by Chro 56° 44' W

Thursday December 31st 1846

Commences fresh breezes & some cloudy from about 7 P.M heading E.S.E at 1.30 P.M saw two ships Mr Citizen & Canton at 4 P.M the breze freshens took in sail to doubble reefed main top sail & fore sail heading W.S.W middle part much the same at 4 A.M made all sail steered N.N.W latter part fine breezes and pleasant Three ships in sight saw one Mr Canton take a large sperm whale so ends

Lat obs 45° 27' South

Long by Chro 57° 30' W

Brigantyne Long 57° 53
own ds 57° 38
"15

Friday January 1st 1847

First part light breezes and fine weather from W heading on rather short ship Braganza Lowered 30 bbls sperm South of us heading N.N.W Three more ships in sight at 8 P.M took in sail & double reefed main top sail & fore sail at 9 ware ship to N.N.W and set double reefed mizen top sail & Jib at 12 M.N ware again to W.N.W Commences the breze during the night almost a calm comes in Squalls at 2 A.M set double reefed fore top sail & steered W.N.W wind about N.N.W & Squalls latter part the same At 6 obs Lat by est 45° 45' South

Long by est 57° 65' W

Ah me I wish I could get a whale I do

( ) Saturday January 2d 1847
Commences moderate breezes & thick fog from about
N & by E & E at 6 P.M saw more ships, hove to
the fog has gone & the wind begins to come ou
at 8 took in sail standing N by E & N E at 4 A.M.
made all sail & steered N by E at 7 altered
the course to N E by N latter part fresh breezes and
hazy from N & W Three ships in sight so ends
Lat obs 46°03 South
Long by Chro 57°04 W

Sunday Jan 3d 1846.
Commences fresh breezes and some hazy from N.W
heading N by E at 3 P.M spoke ship Canton
in Company with ship Milton Cash 30 Months
out 2500 lbs oil 250 Sperm bound home soon after
spoke ship Nancas with 180 sperm at 6 P.M set
double reefs after taken in sail heading N W
at 10 A.M wore ship to N N W at 4 set all sail
heading N W by W latter light & airs some rainy from
all round the compass saw ship in sight so ends
No obs Lat obs or by est 45°45
Long by est 56°40

Monday Jan 4th 1847
Commences light airs and calm with some rain
from N steering N W saw some finbacks in sight
and two or three ships when it came to Wind
at 8 P.M took in sail to double reefs and kept
of W wind about 2 middle part wind came
southward steered as above at 4 A.M made
all sail heading W N W saw plenty of finbacks
at 9 hoved to S E & latter part fine breezes
and pleasant wind rears to W by N headed
up N W by W one ship in sight the Canton
saw no end to the finbacks and some
humpbacks but no sperm whales so ends
Lat obs 45°43 S
Long by Chro 56°33 W

5th Tuesday, January 5th 1847

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from the W by N heading W by N saw ship in sight — the Canton and lots of finbacks at 6 P.M tacks ship to N by W soon after saw another ship standing towards us or rather a merchant brig at 7.30 tacked ship again to W by N & took in sail double reefed middle part continues much the same as middle at 4 A.M set close hauled up sails the Canton close to us at 5.30 tacked ship to N E & E & tacked ship again to W S W & W comes very soon to W by S another ship in sight ends fresh breezes from W by N

Lat obs 46.09 South
Long by Obs 57.15 West

6th Wednesday January 6th 1847

Commences fresh breezes and hazy from W by N heading to W by N. The Citizen to the eastward of us at 4 P.M the C lowered her boats for sperm whales soon after we saw them and lowered but after chasing from 4 till 7 came onboard took in sail at 7.30 kept off for the whales at 9.15 come to the wind the main top sail aback heading W by N at 4 A.M made some sail steered off Sat & S altered course to W & W ends thick foggy weather

Lat obs yest 46.30 S
Long by est 58.20 W

7th Thursday Jan 7th 1846

First part brisk breezes and some smoky from W tacked ship to N & W & W at 3 P.M saw and lowered for sperm whales but got none at 6 took in the double reefs wind came to N N E & E middle part calm at 3 A.M took a breeze from N E & E & E & N & W all sail set at 6 saw two sperm whales at 6.30 lowered for them and chased a long time but got none at 11.30 keyed another and got on to them twice but did not get fast and fresh breezes and rainy from E by N no obs Lat by guess 47 South Long by dead reckoning 58.50 W

37

Friday Jan 8th 1847

Commences fresh breezes and some Thick foggy Weather off & Chasing the last men hired at 1 P.M. Gave him up came onboard and braced full headed N.W. Set Sail at 8 took in sail & double reefed main top sail & fore sail heading N.W. at 12 Merd wore ship to eastward light airs at 4 P.M. made all sail headed N.W. wind from W.S.W.

Lat obs 45°-59 South
Long by Chro 59°-00 W

Saturday Jan 9th 1847

Commences fine breezes some hazy from W.S.W. heading to N.W. at 2 P.M. kept off N.E. by E. at 8 took in sail double reefed main top sail and fore sail heading about N.W. at 4 A.M. made all sail steered various courses and fresh breezes from N. heading E. N.E. saw sail in sight so ends

Lat obs 45°-36 South
Long by Chro 58°-17 W

Sunday Jan 10th 1847

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from about N. steered off N.W. by W. saw ships in sight South of them hoping but us oh Dear Dear me at 4°-30 came to the wind heading W. at 8 took in sail heading W. at 4 A.M. made sail at 6°-30 more ships to N.W. latter part fresh breezes from N. to W.S.W.

Lat obs 45°-37 South
Long by Chro 58°-54 West

Monday Jan 11th 1847

Commences fresh breezes some hazy from about W. heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. came to N.W. by W. headed W. at 5 saw a sail at 6 took sail middle part much like with a tremendous heavy swell on latter light airs almost Calm & heavy swell so ends this day

Lat obs 44°-55 South
Long by Chro 59°-03 West
Long by Lunar 59°-27 West

My Tuesday, January 12th 1847

Commences Calm and a heavy swell from Southward at 4 P.M took a light breez from about W.S.W. steered W.N.W at 8 took in sail and steered W. through the night at 4 A.M made all sail latter part from eastward steering southward so ends Lat obs 45°41' South
Long by Chro 60°00' W

My Wednesday, Jan 13th 1847

First part fine from W.S.W. steered off N.E. & E. at 4 P.M saw a sail exchanged signales an inglish man bound round cape Horne middle part calm at 4 A.M made all sail the hats mentioned was in sight latter part moderate saw 2 light-Whales steered for them but could not get on to them so ends this dismal day Lat obs 46°01' S
Long by Chro 57°34½
Long by Lunar 57°06' W

My Thursday, Jan 14th 1847

First fresh breezes from about W. steering E.b.S at 3.30 P.M saw finbacks at 8 took in sail at 10 kept off E. at 4 P.M made all sail & steered E. & N.E.b.N ends fine breezes and pleasent from W.S.W
Coopering Head Lat obs 45.03 South
Long by Chro 57.42 W.

My Friday, Jan 15th 1847

fresh breezes from W.S.W steered various courses at 4 P.M saw a brigue steering E. we heading W.S.W at 8 took in sail middle and latter part fine breezes some fogy from W.S.W steered variously
Lat obs 45°46' S
Long by Chro 57°40' W

Saturday, Jan 16th 1847

Commences fine breezes some fogy from N.W at 6 P.M wind canto to W.S.W heading W. Eat 8 took in sail headed W. through the night at 4 A.M made all said our ship in sight latter part fresh breezes some thick from N.E heading N.W.b.W Lat by poor obs 46°44
Long by est 57°40 West

Tuesday January 17th 1843

First calm at 1 PM took a breeze from N W hauled ship to W N W soon after it came on violent gales took in sail to close reefed main top sail & spanker the last mentioned ship in sight middle & latter parts strong gales and rugged from N W headed W N W then one then bingue on the weth bow so ends

Lat obs 45 18 S
Long by Chro 57° 35' W

Monday Jan 18th

First parts strong gales and rugged from N W heading W at 4 PM two sails in sight one off the lee bow one bingue to the weth at 6 PM some more moderate middle part continues to moderate at 4 AM made sail at by the lee wore ship at 6 PM N W by W & at 12 PM passed the above mentioned bingue latter part fine breezes and pleasent from W S W headed Some or two sails in sight

Lat obs 45° 46 South
Long by Chro 57° 16' W

Tuesday Jan 19th 1843

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from N N W heading S W at 4.30 PM lacked ship to N W soon after saw one of the above mentioned sails a little off the lee bow at 7.30 PM spoke ship Columbus Capt Fish with 400 sperm oh Dear when shall we have it middle part calm at 4 AM made all sail at 8.30 took a breeze from S W steered S E employed repairing the fore top sail the above mentioned ship in sight so ends Lat obs 46° 25 South

Long by Chro 57° 05' W

Wednesday Jan 20th 1843

Commences fresh breezes from N E heading E at 4 PM lacke ship to W N W wind and thick fog middle & latter parts much the same headed about W no obs Lat by est 46° 20 S

Long by est 57° 10 W

Thursday January 21st 1847

Commences fresh gales and rugged from the W heading W at 1-30 PM more ships head E at 5-30 spoke the Barque Elizabeth Flanders with as I understand 200 bbls oil middle part continues Night fog at 7 AM more ship to NW ends Night fog.

No obs

Friday Jan 22d 1847

Commences moderate and Night fog from W heading NW at 1 PM light airs & calm sail and fish soon saw a sail at 3 more ship to NW at 4 wind came to W headed NW & middle part moderate at 4 PM made sail at 7 kept off E by N latter part fresh gales from W by W steered as above numbers Lat obs 45-57 Long by Obs 56-20

Saturday Jan 23d 1847

Commences strong gales from W by W steering NE by E at 2 PM come to the wind heading W by S at 4-30 hoist in fore sail mizen top sail middle part some raing at 4 AM set double reefs main sail & fore sail heading NE by E at 7 more ship to SW latter part fresh gales and rugged from W by W saw nothing Lat obs 45-15 S Long by Obs 54-50 W

Sunday Jan 24th 1847

Commences fresh gales and rugged from W by W heading SW at 5 PM come down to close reefed main top sail & fore sail at 8 more ship to NE middle part continues strong gales & rugged at 7 AM more ship to SW latter part moderate & little and came down to westward so ends

Lat obs 45-15 south
Long by Obs 54-22 W

Wednesday January 25th 1847

Commences fresh gales and squalls from about W heading W.S.W at 1 PM sets Mizn close reefd top sails main sail & fore sail at 3 set a hd main top sail the gale seams to abate at 8 A.M in sail to close reefd top sails mid All part wind Carts & hd N.W thended W.S.W at 4 A.M set double reefs again backed to N.W & ends fresh gales and Rugd from N.W Lat by Obs 45.37 Long by Chrono 54.30 W

Thursday Jan 26th 1847

Commences strong breezes and Rugd from W heading W.S.W at 2 PM wind Carts backed to S.W by W soon after Come up W.by W middle part hazling at 4 PM set head top sails Mern ships in sight latter part fresh breezes from W Rigging to work Mr ship to the westward ends Lat obs 44.58 Long by Obs 55.23 W

Wednesday Jan 27th 1847

Commences fresh breezes & some squally W Rigging to work Mr ship to the westward Mern ships in sight at 5.30 spoke Ship Cicero Capt Moreland 4th months out 135 sperm abt look in sail heading S.W by W middle part continues much latter part fresh gales & Rugd wind Carts round to W.S.W two ships in sight

Lat Obs 46.02 South
Long by Obs 56.02 W

Thursday Jan 28th 1847

Commences fresh gales & Rugd from S.W backed ships to W.S.W two ships in sight at 3 PM Come up W by Compass at 5 took in fore & mizn top sails at 8 A.M more ships to S.W wind having carried to W.S.W at 4 A.M set double reefs at 10 more to N.W wind Carts back to fresh gales Lat Obs 46.19 S
Long by Obs 55.58 W

42

Friday January 29th 1847

Commences fresh gales and frequent squalls from W W heading W by W at 3 P M more moderate made all prudent sail at 7 30 both in sail middle part continues moderate at 8 or 9 P M made all sail heading W S W with two sails in sight latter part fine breezes and pleasant from about Noon fine

Lat obs 46-00 South
Long by Chro 56-50 West

Saturday Jan 30th 1847

Commences light breezes and pleasant from about E S E steering W by W two sails in sight at 7 30 both in sail stood W by compass at 4 P M made all sail steering W saw other sails in sight latter part moderate breezes and pleasant from E by N some finbacks in sight but the most of the ships is out of sight

Lat obs 46-18 South
Long by Chro 58-07 W

Sunday Jan 31st 1847

First part calm at 5 P M light airs from the N E heading N W some finbacks in sight middle and latter parts calm saw Whales

No obs Lat by est 46-12 South
Long by the same 58-02 W

Monday February 1st 1847

Commences calm saw Whales middle part much the same at 4 30 A M light airs from N W by W headed E made all sail latter part fine gales and pleasant from N W by W heading W by S employed in cleaning ship and sides

Lat obs 46-24 South
Long by Chro 57-04 W

Tuesday February 2d 1847

Commences fine gale some thick from N.W. steering N.E. by N. at 2 P.M. hauled ship and headed N.E. at 5 saw a sail the fellow is running for us at 8.30 Capt. Jones of ship Neptune came onboard of us She has 2900 bls oil 700 of it sperm Capt. J stayed on till midnight & then left in the fog latter part fresh breezes some thick. from N.E. steered in N. at Wm. by

Lat by obs 46 South
Long by obs 57.50 W

Wednesday February 3d 1847

Commences fresh breezes and thick from N.E. steering N. Eastward at 7.30 took in sail, more ship to N. wind about E.N.E. by Compass middle part fresh breezes wind vanes N.E. by E. at 5 P.M. set double reefs latter part more moderate steering N.W. by N. at 11.30 hauled to E. by N.

Lat obs 45.43 South
Long by Chro 56.04 W

Thursday Feb 4th 1847

Commences moderate breezes and cloudy from the N.E. by E. steering E. by N. at 3 P.M. saw something that looked like a whale lay aback about one hour and then kept off N. by E. at 7.30 took in sail middle part moderate steered as last mentioned at 8 hauled aft sail at 7 came to the wind heading N. by E. & at 11 E. wind E. saw ship in sight to ends Lat obs 45.30 S.

Long by Chro 56.42 W

Friday Feb 5th 1847

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant from E. heading N.W. employed in pursuing ships made one ship in sight at 6.30 P.M. hauled to S.E. wind middle fine latter part fine breezes & pleasant from N.W. by W. heading N.E. by E. Lat obs 45.29 South

Long by Chro 56.04 W

Saturday 5th February 6 Hrs 1847

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from N W heading N E by E at 6 P M saw ships in sight at 4 50 hauled ships to W by W at 7 30 took in sail saw one or two finbacks middle and latter part fine breezes hauled to W heading E Saw brigue in sight

Lay at 45 16 South
Long by at 56 30 W

Sunday 7th February 7 Hrs 1847

First - fresh breezes some rainy from W by W heading N E one brigue in sight at 4 P M ships to N & E at 6 fresh breezes at 6 spoke the Chinas Wyatt 28 months out wanting 100 lbs sperm at 7 30 hauled N by W & W took in sail middle part fresh gales at 7 30 came to the wind heading N by E the Chinas in sight latter part fresh breezes hauled from E heading N by E Lat obs 43 45 91
Long by Chro 55 35 W

Monday 8th Feb 6 Hrs 1847

Commences brisk breezes & tolerable good sailing from E heading N by E in Company with Wyatt at 6 P M fine breezes & pleasant with middle part wind came round to S by W from N by E so round to N by E kept - the starboard tacks aboard at 6 bells made all sail at 7 hauled to E the brigue in sight - end fine breezes and pleasant from N by E saw nothing Lat obs 43 35 South
Long by Chro 55 10 West

Tuesday 9th Feb 6 Hrs 1847

Commences fine gales & pleasant from N by W heading N E at 2 P M kept off E by E at 7 30 took in sail middle part fresh gales at 12 hauled Mizen double reefs, latter part more moderate from N by W steering E by N Lat obs 43 14 South
Long by Chro 53 00 W

Wednesday February 10th 1847

Commences fresh breezes some heavy squalls from W & WbS at 7.30 PM took in sail middle part fresh breezes at 6 AM set more double reefs and steered off SbE to come to the wind heading WSW latter part strong gales and some thick weather took in fore & mizen top sails

Lat obs 43.20 S
Long by est 52.48 W

Thursday Feb 11th 1847

Commences strong gales and rugged from WbN heading WNW at 10 PM wind came to W more ship to NW latter part strong gales and rugged from WSW to ends Lat obs 43.04
Long by obs 52.00 W

Friday Feb 12th 1847

Commences strong gales and rugged from WbN heading WbS at 6 PM took in fore sail at 7 close reefed the main sail latter part fine breezes and pleasant from W heading NbW saw one sail in sight Lat obs 42.33 South
Long by obs 52.54 W

Saturday Feb 13th 1847

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W heading to NbW at 5 PM spoke ship or brig Atlantic Wilder or Baily 27 months out 2300 oil 250 sperm to Cruise & then home middle part thick the same at 5 AM made sail heading NW at 10 wind shifts to NE steered NW & W
Lat obs 43.17 South
Long by obs 53.32 W

Oh Dear what
Luck

Sunday February 14th Hom 1847

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from N E
steering S W at 4 P M come to the wind heading
N W at 6 30 look in sail middle part
moderate headed N & N E at 5 A M made all
sail latter part fine breezes & pleasant from
N E at 8 altered various courses this noon fine
backs ch Bear Iroua so ends this day Lat obs 43°56 N
Long by Chro 54°30 W

Monday Feb 15 Hom 1847

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from N E
steering to N E at 4 P M saw a sail hauled for
him at 6 30 exchanged signals an english barque
at 7 30 look in sail ch first before speak Me
follow the Barbara of Gusgow 41 days from
London bound to Valparaiso middle part
fresh breezes from N W steered as above at 4 30
P M wind haul top sail and at 7 30 come to Mo wind
heading N E one sail in sight Lat obs 45°41
Long by Chro 53°03 W

Tuesday Feb 16th 1847

First strong gales from N W at 4 heading E at 4
P M comp up N E at 7 30 look in sail middle
part fresh breezes & some thick latter part
strong gales & rugged from about the same point
heading N E under double reefs Lat obs 44°56
Long by Chro 50°42 W

Wednesday Feb 17th 1847

First part strong gales & rugged from N W
steering N E at 6 P M look in sail middle
part strong gales under main at 2 A M kept off
N at 5 set double reefs latter part more moderate
with rain saw plenty of fin backs so ends
Lat by pos obs 45°40
Long by do 48°22 W

47

Thursday February 18th 1847

Commences moderate breezes & tolerable good weather from W.N.W. heading W.S.W. at 3 P.M. saw a sail at 5 saw another at sunset 6 in sight at 8 hove gales & squally from W.N.W. latter part fresh from ditto at 6 A.M. found ourselves close to the Atlantic ofe Hyde shore upon making sail for shore ofe Boar Town Nova Scotia was in this place one ship in sight on the weather bow so ends

Lat obs 45° 21' South
Long by Chro 49° 54' West

Friday Feb 19th 1847

Commences violent gales and squalls from W.S.W. heading W.N.W. one ship in sight on the weather bow middle part more moderate at 5 A.M. [illegible] to all sail [illegible] the above mentioned ship still in sight so ends

Lat obs 45° 50' N
Long by Chro 47° 47' W

Saturday Feb 20th 1847

[illegible]

Ship Edward Everett
Capt Nathaniel Case

A Journal of a whaleing Voyage kept on board ship Chili of New Bedford Commencing August 31st 1848 at 10 A M got under way light airs inclining to calm in company with the accushnet so ends

In Friday September 1st 1848

First part light airs inclining to calm but soon took a breez from S E & steered out of the bay in Company with the accusnet at 3 P M calm again but took a breez again from about W at 4 30 P M the pilot left us at 7 gayhead bering E by N Dist 10 miles kept the ship S and S by E middle part light airs from S W steered S S E latter part fine breezes and pleasent from S heading E & E all hands employed in puting the boats on deck Convarsed in sight and numbers of other sails

Lat by obs 40 43 North
Long by Chro 69 50 West

Saturday Sept 2d 1848

First part fine breze and pleasent from S heading E & E all sail set the Accushnet in sight and some other sails at 4 P M wind came to S W steered S E by E at 6 took in top gallt sails and fly jib at 8 set main top gallt sail again middle part fine breezes and pleasent from W at W steered as above latter part fine breezes and pleasent from W bering S E by E all hands employed in Ships duty Lat obs 39 46 North
Long by Chro 67 32 West

Sunday Sept 3d

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from W bering S E by E at 7 30 P M some squally with rain took in sail to double reefs at 5 A M set load top sails & main top gal sail latter part fresh breezes and pleasent from W bering S E by E so ends

Lat obs 38 51 North
Long by Chro 65 23 West

Monday September 4th 1848

Commences fresh breezes from W Steering S E by E at 5 PM
some Cloudy the breez freshens took in sail to suit the
breez middle part much the same latter part fine
breezes and and pleasent from W Steering E & E
all sail set all hands employed in Ships duty so ends

Lat obs 38.18 North
Long by Chro 62.14 West

Tuesday Sept 5th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from W Steering
E & E by Compass all hands employed in Ships duty
middle part much the same latter part wind
Canls to S.S.W ends fine breez and pleasent

Lat obs 37.45 North
Long by Chro 60.03 West

Wednesday Sept 6th 1848

First part fine breezes and pleasent from W Steering
E & E by Compass variation 7.30 West at 4 PM wind
Canls to W.S.W Middle & latter part fine the
rest Continues the same all hands employed in Ships duty

Lat obs 37.17 North
Long by Chro 57.59 West

Thursday Sept 7th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from W.S.W
Steering E & E by Compass middle part much the
same latter light airs nearly Calm all hands employed
in Ships duty nothing in sight

Lat obs 36.05 North
Long by Chro 56.10 West

Friday Sept 8th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from W.S.W Steering
E by N & N by Compass at 5 PM wind Canls to S.W middle part
strong gales with rain from W double reefed the top sails latter
part strong gales set a reef main top sail a bad sea running

Lat obs 36.43 North
Long by Chro 52.48 West

25

Saturday September 9th 1848

Commences easy gales and fine from W.N.W. steering E by S
Comp. at 4 P.M. case reefd the main top sail middle
part much the same latter part more moderate winds
Could not get it up at 6 P.M. fresh gales and flying clouds rainy

Lat by Obs 36°25' North
Long by Obs 49°22 West

Sunday Sept 10th 1848

Commences strong breezes and some cloudy from E by S
steering E by S at 6 P.M double reefd the fore & main
top sails & set the main sail and if set had it up sails
middle part moderate latter part continues moderate
at 10 A.M lowered for Blackfish got none

Lat by Do obs 36°30 North
Long by Do obs 48°14 West

Monday Sept 11th 1848

At first part moderate breezes and cloudy from
steering E by S while lowering for the above mentioned
blackfish broke one of the davits & stove a boat
a little middle part moderate breezes at 6 A.M saw
sperm whales lowered for them & chased until about
9°30 when the boats came onboard soon after took a
brisk breeze from W.N.W. it stood by the wind heading
N.W & N.W by W. this is bad luck for the first time

Lat by obs
Long by est 47°20 West

Tuesday Sept 12 1848

Commences brisk breezes and beautiful weather from
W.N.W by W heading W.S.W by W at 8 P.M taken the
sail & breach but soon no more of it at 5°30 saw the
above mentioned sperm whales again lowered for
them went on and missed them at 7 came onboard
put her off E by S under three top sails eleed down
and the rigging hauled out middle part fine breeze
from W.N.W at 6 A.M made all sail latter part
brisk breezes and some cloudy wind hauled more
to northward steered as above

Lat by Obs 36°50'
Long by Obs 45°01 W

Wednesday September 13th 1848

Commences fresh breezes sometimes Thick from W Steering W by S & W nearly Calm middle part moderate latter part Came to the ship in sight all hands employed in Ships duty & Variation Lat obs 36°08 North Long by Chro 43°31 West

Thursday Sept 14th 48

First part light airs inclining to calm from E by N 1 P M Set both a Boat from the Same Quarter Ship to E & N middle and latter light airs from E by S & S all hands employed in Ships duty

Lat obs 36°17 North
Long by Chro 42°37 West

Friday Sept 15th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S by E Sending E by N at 6.20 PM saw a sperm whale ½ mile off could not Set Boat he was heading to the N in sail Set double reefed main top sail & fore sail shortened W Compass at 10 Handed the main top sail at 4 AM Set it & at 8 made all sail saw another sperm whale at 8 lowered two Boats for them struck and killed at 10 took him along side latter fine & pleasant part P M all hands getting ready for cutting to ends

Lat by Est 36°37 S
Long by Co 42°37 W

Saturday Sept 16th 1848

Commences fine & pleasant from S & W all hands getting ready for cutting at 2 P M commenced cutting at 4.30 got the head off & bodie in at 8 A M took in the trunk and Commenced Packing Case ends fine & pleasant weather from S & W Spoke the Barque Neptune Chase Nantucket 44 days out 100 sperm Lat obs 35°47
Long by Chro 41°00 W

Sunday Sept 17th 1848

Commences light-breezes and pleasant from S.W. all hands employed in getting ready for keeping at 2 P.M. Commences keeping Case & Flunk at 4 Cleared down the top sails steering E.S.E. middle part moderate latter part nearly calm all hands employed in keeping one sail to the south by us sounded at obs 36°30' North Long by Chro 40°30' West

Monday Sept 18th 1848

First part light airs from W.S.W. to W.N.W. steering E.S.E. altered the course to E. all hands employed in keeping middle part moderate latter part light airs & pleasant from the E. steering E.S.E. all hands employed in keeping one sail in sight Lat obs 35°35' North Long by est 37°50' W

Tuesday Sept 19th 1848

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant from N.E. steering E.S.E. all hands employed in keeping middle part some squally with rain latter part Calm or nearly so at 4 A.M. finished keeping all hands employed in clearing up decks 13 sails in sight Lat obs 35°37' North Long by Chro 35°51' West

Wednesday Sept 20th 1848

Commences light airs from E.N.E. steering to the E. thirteen sails in sight middle & latter part Calm all hands employed variously employed some of the oil to put down between decks so ends Lat obs 35°45' North Long by Chro 35°43

Thursday Sept 21st 1848

First part calm 4 miles in sight at 4 PM light airs from about the S Steered E & E by S the above mentioned Ships is no doubt a whaler steering the same as we are middle part moderate at 4 PM wind shifts to E & E by S heading E at 7 some rainy at 10 passed a brig standing with us one more sail in sight rainy squalls fresh breezes & cloudy from E & E so ends

Lat obs 36°31 North
Long by ch 37°50 West

Friday Sept 22d 1848

Commences fresh breezes and cloudy from E heading E by E Compass one sail in sight on the weather bow middle part moderate the same latter part fresh breezes & some squally from E heading E by E by Compass all hands employed in ships duty

Lat by ch 35°26 North
Long by Do 36°55 West

Saturday Sept 23d 1848

Commences fresh breezes and cloudy from E heading NE at 6°30 PM took in sail to double reefed main top sail fore sail & storm sails heading as above Now I solomly declair that I will not smoke one more until we get 1000 bbl oil So help me middle part more moderate at 10 PM saw a ship bearing to wind, ship for him 10 PM Called all hands on the birque Champion Gardner of West port 20 months out with 3°30 sperm 80 sail in Company middle part fresh breezes and pleasant from E & E heading at E in Company with the above mentioned birque the boats employed in ships duty so ends Lat obs 35°24 North

Long by Obs 36°05 West

The Birques Long differs from us say 36°24 West

or 22 miles east to the west of us

Sunday Septr 24th 1840

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from E & E
heading E & E in Company with the last mentioned
Barque Capt Gardener on board of us at 8 A.M.
Count him Hauled fair leeing, at 10 A.M. with the
port tack on board pleasent weather E & E at 12
latter part more moderate Lat Obs 35°-42' N
Long by Chro 35°-42' W

Monday Septr 25th 1840

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from E & E heading
E & E in Company at 6 A.M. hove to Calm — latter part
light breze and pleasent wind ends to Southward
latter part light airs and baffling round to Westward
Steering E & E all hands employed in ships duty
Lat Obs 36°-58' North
Long by Chro 34°-42' West

Tuesday Septr 26th 1840

Commences light breezes and pleasent from W & W
Steering E & E at 4 P.M. altered the Course to E by S
middle part fine steered E by S through the night
latter part fine breezes and pleasent from W
Steering E by S and Saw Ships or a Ship and Brig
Lat Obs 36°-59' North
Long by Chro 33°-16' West

Wednesday Septr 27th 1840

Commences fine breze and pleasent from W
Steering E by S at 5 P.M. wind ends to Southward
altered the Course to E at 8 the breze freshens with the
port tack boys sent down royal yard wind ends to
eight knots at noon latter part with heavy
squalls and flying Clouds all hands employed in ships
duty — Oh Lord I wish I could get another
opportunity to send home this Journal but
we shall get one to-morrow I hope so
Lat Obs 37°-30' North
Long by Obs 29°-55' West

((Monday October 20th 1840
commences fine breezes and flying clouds from
E & E heading E & E commences at 4 P.M. came
up E & E first part is middle part light airs
and pleasant rain remainder part light airs
and pleasant rain remainder part light
At 11 two sails in sight - a ships and a brigue latter
part light breezes and pleasant heading as last
mentioned Middle watch employed in ships duty at 8
Commences by first part - we saw a large steam vessel standing
Lat obs 37°31 North
Long by Obs 29°45 West -

Friday Sept 18th 40
((commences light breezes and pleasant from E & E
heading N E by E two or three sails in sight - at 4 P.M.
saw pico bearing N E by E distant 63 miles middle
part calm latter part more inclined to E & E
saw is from S E standing E by E two sails
in sight - he found in sight Lat obs 37°33 North
Long by Obs 27°07 W

Saturday Sept 19th 1840
Commences light breezes and pleasant - from E & E
heading E by E saw pico in sight two sails in sight -
at 7 P.M. saw pico bearing E by E distant 40 miles
middle part moderate latter part fine breezes
and pleasant - from E & E heading E by S saw at
two or three sails in sight - Lat obs 38°15 North

Sunday October 21st 1840
commences first part fine breezes and some flying clouds
from E & E heading in for land at 5 P.M. got
up E & E the part went onshore at 7 came off again
found two ships there Me Massachusetts Shade of
Cape Verd and the Telegraph Man current setting
the former landed 30 Bbls spirits middle part variable
latter part strong gales from E & E laying off and
on waiting for good weather

Monday October 2d 1848

Commences strong gales some squally from ENE lying
to under close reefd main top sail and spanker
pd at 4 pm at the mouth of us a little part more
moderate made sail to work up to pt at 5h 30m PM
got up off the pt and in latter came along side
to take our pil latter part light airs and pleasant
from NW lying off & on in company with the Montmar
and South Boston & some other ships in the offing 200

Tuesday October 3d 1848

Commences light breezes and pleasant from NW lying
off and on the pt of pt at intervening with ships
Montmar & South Boston the Brig quite comes
in to anchor having got his pil to land in all Sails
4h 30m out at 7 came onboard steaded NW
under top sails & main top sail middle part
strong breezes pm at 6h double reefed the top sails
at 8 & 9 kept off E by S latter part heavy squalls
blowing various Courses running to get under the lee
of St George so ends this day

Wednesday October 4th 1848

Commences strong gales running to get under the
lee of St George at 3h 45m pm passed to the E end of
Cove under the lee of it and hoisted sail at 4h 30m pm
set the fore sail & kept off E & by S to clear at
8 came to the wind head gales from NW at 3 do ll
kept to clearing again at 9 arrived off the pt and got
latter part strong gales & rainy the ships in company
lying off & on the coast mentioned part so ends

Thursday October 5th 1848

Commences strong gales & rain from NW lying off & on
the pt it moderate in company with the ships as PM the
wind shifts to SE but it soon came back to its old
place main latter part strong gales and squalls
from NW by W to NE our sails in air wind to a
to the north of us

57

Friday October 6th 1848

Commences strong gales and rugged from W by S to W and hauled off and on Terceira at 6 P.M. Come equally with Rain took in sail to close reefed main top sail & Courses in company with the Brig Boston Packet & the island bearing W by N distant 4 miles middle part fine & gave up to rain at 8 more ships to W by N at 9 Hall saw a number of Sperm spouts Lowered struck but lost him & the Brig Boston still in sight and the boats after them at about noon struck another whale but lost it — is rugged whaling & no mistake

Sperm Whales

Saturday October 7th 1848

Commences strong winds and rugged from W by S to Compass two boats off the Light past to a large sperm whale but pinnace cut the line and let him go at 2 P.M. got in boats & hauled Terceira in sight bring W by S compass the South Breton in sight to the northward middle part moderate headed up SW at 8 Hall two ships in sight — at 12 came to anchor to Angra in 20 fathoms bottom part fine weather lying off & on

[illegible] Bushels potatoes

Sunday October 8th 1848

Commences fine & cool & pleasant from W by S lying off and on Angra in company with the Ship Massachusetts & Barque Montford two men from each ship went on shore after the two men missing found them in the country handy to ends this 24 hours in Port what troubles we whalemen have with our men some drunk some ugly and so they go it

Monday October 8th 1842

Commences fine breze and pleasant from S by W lying off & on Port Angra at 3 oClock P M came onboard with our two runaways middle brisk breze and fine weather from S by W made a number of tacks each way at 7 oClock wind from S headed E by E breeze in sight to the Northward latter part fresh breze headed as above mentioned all hands employed in ships duty so ends

Lat obs 38°20' North
Long by est 26°50' West

Tuesday October 9th

Commences fresh breze and some cloudy from S by W heading S E by E at 5 oClock wind came to S by W & tacked to W by N middle part brisk breze from about N headed heading W by N at 7 oClock wind came to W by N tacked to N E latter part fresh breze some rain so ends

Lat obs 38°06' North
Long by est

Wednesday October 10th

Commences fine breze and pleasant from N by W heading N E at 30 P M saw St Michael bearing N E by E Comprs middle part moderate breze and pleasant weather at 7 oClock found our selves in St Michaels in Company with Ship Massachusetts Hove other sails in sight latter light airs and baffling saw grampases

Thursday October 11th

first part light airs nearly calm in the bay four other sails in sight off shore at 5 oClock got a breze from E by E middle and latter parts continues fine breze and pleasant from E by E cruising off the North side of St Michael Came to Sailing to speak of all hands employed in ships duty

59

Friday October 13th 1848

(Commences light airs and pleasant from E & E by N on the starb'd side of St. Michaels heading with the mainsail at 4 30 P.M. and Cants to N E at 7 30 got clear of our customers wore ship and headed E by Compass middle part continues with breezes from E at 7 A.M. put him off to go round the west end of the island and light breezes and we handy into the land)

Saturday October 14th

(Commences almost calm some rain laying about 4 miles from St Michaels N W point at 4 P.M. took a buoy from N E headed N W middle part fine breezes from N N E headed N W Compass at 7 30 A.M. wind Cants to N W stacked ship to E & E at 10 stacked again to W & N W took a french barque and moderate breezes steering from N to N W

Lat obs 36 41 North
Long by at 26 10 West

Sunday October 15th

(Commences moderate breezes & steering from N W & W heading E N E at 4 stacked to W N W at 5 P.M. spoke a spanish brig at 6 stacked again to E & E one sail in sight at 12 M. stacked again the breez increases at 5 A.M. squally with rain took in sail to close or rather double reefed main top sail at 8 30 became more fine took a buoy from N W made all sail that would draw cants fresh breezes & some rugged Mackerel in sight steering E by Compass one sail in sight

Lat obs 35 30 North
Long by Chro 26 42 West

Monday October 16th 1848

fresh breezes & fine weather from N W steering N E by compass middle fine latter parts this same so ends this 24 hours

Lat obs 34 36 North
Long by Chro 23 12 West

Tuesday October 17th 1843

Commences fresh breezes & hazy clouds round to Steering S W b W by Compass at 4h 30' P M altered the course to S W wind casts to W b N one sail in sight to leeward middle part - the first part casts to E b S & latter part - continues fresh breezes steering as above mentioned Lat obs 31° 57' South Long by Chro 22° 10' W

Wednesday October 18th

Commences fresh breezes and some cloudy round to S W Steering S b E by Compass middle part the same wind casts a little to eastward latter part fine and pleasant wind casts to E S E steered as above mentioned one sail in sight all hands employed in ships duty

Lat obs 29° 52' South
Long by Chro 21° 08' West

Thursday October 19th

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from E b S Steering S b E by Compass one sail in sight at 5 P M wind casts S S E middle part - wind casts to southward more steered by the wind heading S & W by W latter part continues fine fresh breezes & casts more to south heading W b W one sail in sight Lat obs 27° 24' South
Long by Chro 20° 35' West

Friday October 20th

Commences fine breezes from S S E heading W b S by Compass four sail in sight middle part continues nearly the same but some squally rain in top gallt sails at 3 A M tacked ship to E S E at 8 tacked again to W S W two sails in sight latter part fresh breezes from E b S Carding round into Trade winds & hazy

Lat obs 26° 48' South
Long by Chro 21° 48' West

Saturday October 21st 1848

Commences fresh breezes and plying clouds from S.E. heading S.W. by compass at 4 P.M. wind canto S.S.E. and hauled up S.W. by S. middle part more moderate wind canto a little to E. & E. headed S. by W. latter part strong breezes again headed as last mentioned Reads from Obs Lat 0 Obs 24-50 N.
Long by Chro 21-55 W.

Sunday October 22d.

Commences strong breads from about E.S.E. by compass steering S. by W. by D. at 4 P.M. a large ship in sight from the deck middle part continues strong breads and canto to E. latter part much the same
Lat Obs 21-56 North
Long by Chro 22-18 West

Monday October 23d.

Commences strong breads from about E. by compass steering S.W. by W. at 2 P.M. saw a two masted steamer steering S.W. middle more moderate wind canto to E.S.E. & compass latter part fine breezes and pleasant the watch employed in ships duty
Lat Obs 19-10 North
Long by Chro 22-30 West

Tuesday October 24th.

first part fine breezes and pleasant from E.S.E. steering S.W. by compass middle part more moderate latter part light airs from E. steering as above all hands employed on the ships rigging Lat Obs 17-15 N.
Long by Chro 22-41 W.

Wednesday October 25th.

first part light airs from E. steering S.W. at 2 P.M. altered the course to S.W. by W. at 3 saw the Island of Sal bearing S.W. distant 30 miles at 4 altered the course to S. at 7 altered it again S.E. Cape sail in sight at 5 A.M. altered the course S.W. by W. at 7 saw boats steering about W. by S. latter light airs Lat Obs 16-01 North
Long by Chro 22-30 W.

Thursday October 26th 1848

Commences light airs from N.E. Steering S.W½W by Compass bonaresta in sight bearing about N.E. one sail in sight middle part moderate & clear at one P.M. island of Mayo bearing W.N.W. 10 miles got down & part Praya at 4 P.M. sent ashore for recruits found the ship Hannibal Hackett of Bedford 6 months out 404 bbls sperm oil. the Brig Malta painted Brigs 17 months out 200 sperm bound home do end

Friday October 27th

first part fine breezes from N.E. lying off & on part Praya at 4 P.M. the sloop of war Portsmouth of Yankee town came in to anchor & came onboard the Ccars out and cleared come off without him middle part light breezes at 8 A.M. went onshore again to finish geting our recruits ends pleasant breezes lying off and port Praya

Saturday October 28th

Commences pleasant breezes and some rugged from N.E. lying off and on port Praya at 6 P.M. got all onboard Kept off S.W. by W½W middle part pleasant breezes latter part much the same steered S.W. by W through a multitude of sands

Lat obs 12°07' South

St Iagoes Cape Verds Long by Chro 23°16' W

Sunday October 29th

Commences fresh breezes and pleasant from N.E. steering S.W. by W all hands employed in taking care of oringes at 4 P.M. Kept off S.W. by W½W compass middle part more moderate latter part fine breezes and pleasant steering as last mentioned saw one or more sails Lat obs 11°07 South

Long by Chro 24°10 West

Outward

Monday October 30th 1848
Commences fine breezes and pleasent from N E
& veering S. by W & W Compass two sails in sight
one of them an english Barque Close to us at 4-30
P M handed up & W Compass middle part
strong breezes and rainy headed S W & S W by W
Latter part fresh breezes from E & N E saw two sails
Lat obs 08-41 North
Long by est 24-50 West

Tuesday October 31st
Commences strong breezes and rainy from
S W & W heading S under double reefs middle
part Continues much the same as regards the
weather headed S and S W & W latter part light
airs and fine weather from E heading S W & E one
sail in sight all hands employed in Ships
duty
Lat obs 08-14 South
Long by Obs 22-46 W

Wednesday November 1st 1848
Commences light breezes and fine weather from
E heading S W & W & W Compass at 4 P M calm
one sail in sight middle part some squally
with rain at 4 AM Latter Ship S W & by S
Latter part fresh breezes from W by N heading
S W & W all hands employed in Ships duty seeds
& saw two sails this day Lat obs 07-31 S
Long by Obs 23-40 W

Thursday November 2d
Commences light breezes and fine weather from
W by N heading S E by E one sail in sight
middle part much the same Latter
part Calm two sails in sight all hands
employed in working on the rigging & sails
Lat obs 07-00 S
Long by Obs 22-57 W

Friday November 3d 1848

Commences Calm all hands employed on the ships keeping two sails in sight at 6 P.M light airs from E S E middle part ditto latter part the same all hands employed in ships duty

Lat 6° 48 North
Long by Obs 22° 32 W

Saturday November 4th

First part Calm all hands employed in ships duty two sails in sight at 1 P.M hove to a light breeze from ENE but soon calm again latter part calm

Lat by Obs 06° 36 North
Long by Obs 22° 32 W

Sunday November 5th

First Calm two sails in sight at 4 P.M hove to a breeze from E S E steered W by W by compass middle part much the same steered W by W brought a mistake latter part fine breezes and pleasent from E S E steering W by W by compass three sails in sight

Lat by Obs 5° 13 North
Long by Obs 22° 28 W

Monday November 6th

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from E S E steering W by W two sails in sight middle part some rain latter part squally wind from E S E some more sails in sight at ends the day

Lat by Obs 03° 52 North
Long by Obs 22° 40 West

Tuesday November 7th

First part squally from E S E steering W by W three or more sails in sight middle much the same latter part fine breezes from E S E steered W by W four sails in sight

Lat by Obs 02° 45 North
Long by Obs 23° 25 W

Wednesday November 8th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W by S heading W by S 7 sails in sight one whaler middle much the same latter part fine weather and pleasant heading W by S 10 sails in sight Lat obs 01-29 North Long by Chro 24-40 W

Thursday November 9th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from W by S thinded W by S 9 sails in sight middle part much the same latter part squally with rain 6 or 7 sails in sight Lat obs 02-29 North Long by Chro 25-58 W

Friday November 10th

First part same squally with rain from W by S heading W by S 5 or 6 sails in sight middle part much the same wind casts to S by E thinded W by S latter part much the same as the middle nothing in sight Lat obs 01-15 North Long by Chro 27-15 West

Cross the Line

Saturday November 11th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W by S heading W by S middle part steady breezes from S by E thinded S by E look in for and mizen top g sails latter part much as the middle nothing in sight Lat obs 03-20 South Long by Chro 28-08 W

Sunday November 12th

Commences fresh winds from E by S heading W by S middle much the same latter part continues much the same Lat obs 05-30 South Long by Chro 29-00 W

Monday November 13th 1848

Commences strong breezes from E by S heading E by S middle much the same latter more moderate set fore & mizen top G sails and sent down Repaired and sent up main top G sail all hands employed Variously so ends

Lat Obs 37°40 South
Long by Chro 28°00 West

Tuesday November 14th

Commences fine breezes somewhat cloudy from about E by S heading E middle and latter part much the same all hands employed in working on the Rigging so ends Lat Obs 36°18 South
Long by Chro 28°58 West

Wednesday Novem 15th

Commences fine breads from E by S heading E all hands employed in ships duty middle and latter part moderate wind Cants to E ditto more so ends Lat Obs 32°57 South
Long by Chro 28°56 West

Thursday Nov 16th

First part moderate breezes and pleasant from about E but heading E at 5:30 altered the Course to E by N middle and latter part moderate wind Cants to E by E so ends

Lat Obs 34°58 South
Long by Chro 28°49 West

Friday Nov 17th

First part moderate breezes from E by S heading E by N at 4:30 PM altered the course to E by N middle and latter part moderate wind Cants to E by S so ends

Lat Obs 36°45 South
Long by Chro 28°55 West

Saturday Morning 18th 1848

Commences moderate breezes and cloudy
at 1 AM Observing Polaris W. by N. Saw sails in sight
at 4 AM Observed the Course to be W. by N. middle
part more moderate latter part moderate breezes
and Cloudy Rain at 8 Obs Lat by est 10°-10 South
Long by Do 29°-00 West

Sunday Nov 19th

Commences moderate breezes and rainy pass
at 1 AM Observing Polaris W. by N. saw sail in sight
middle part much the same latter part
the same AM Obs Lat estimation about 15 South
Long by Do 29°-05 West

Monday Nov 20th

Commences moderate breezes and rainy passed
Observing Polaris W. by N. saw sail in sight at 6 PM bearing
close to this an english ship bound northward
middle part moderate latter part the same
another sail in sight Lat Obs 20°-06 South
Passed Trinidad being Long by Obs 29°-00 West
Distance West 40 miles

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commences light airs passed Observing down
between Martin Vas and Trinidad at 7 got
in a line with them light airs at 11 PM
altered the Course to W. by N. middle
part the breeze freshens latter part showery
breezes and hazy passed Lat Obs 21°-42 S
Long by Obs 30°-05 W

Wednesday Nov 22d

Commences fresh breezes & hazy passed by W.
Observing Polaris W. by N. middle part wind hauls
round SW at 12 AM more ship to W. by N. soon come
up her Course again latter fresh breezes and rainy passed S.
Obs Lat by est 23°-20 S Long by Do 31°-35 West

Wednesday November 22nd 1848

Commences fresh breezes and rigged from E by E steering S by W two sails in sight middle part more fine latter part light breezes and veering round to Eastward steering as above employed in painting the boats so ends Lat obs 24-45 South Long by Chro 33-11 W

Friday November 24th

Commences light breezes and pleasant from E by E steering S by W at 4 PM the breeze increases middle part fine and pleasant latter part moderate breezes from E by E steering as above

Lat obs 26-10 South
Long by Chro 34-35 W

Saturday 25th

First part light breezes from E by E steering S by W at 4 PM wind veers to S middle part the breeze rushes and hauls round to W and from that to N W and N Come down to double reefs latter fresh breezes from N W steering E by

Lat obs 28-02 South
Long by Chro 35-15 West

Sunday Nov 26th

Commences fresh breezes and rigged from N W by heading E under double reefs at 4 PM took fore top sail at 10-30 PM wore ship to Eastward at 12 AM moderates set double reefs at 4 AM set head top sails and main top sail latter part moderate breezes and veering round from N heading W by N & W N W and so continues fresh gales and squalls

Lat obs 28-24 South
Long by Chro 31-01 W

Wednesday November 24th 1848

Commences moderate breezes and a heavy swell from S.E. heading to W.S.W. in the middle and latter part. The same Lat obs 28°.26 South.
Long by Chro 37°.07 W.

Thursday Nov 25th.

First light wind from S.E. nearly calm Lost a main top sail middle part moderate breezes from S.E. headed W.S.W. at 10 AM. hauled ship to S.E. wind having varied to S.S.W.
Latter part fresh breezes headed as above ends
Lat obs 28°.52 South.
Long by Chro 36°.44 West

Friday Nov 26th.

Commences fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.S.E. at sail set at 5 PM took in fore and mizen top G sails middle part. The breezes freshens took in sail to double reefs heading about S. latter part strong gales and veering heading as last mentioned Lat obs 31°.35 South
Long by Chro 36°.23 West

Saturday Nov 30th.

Commences strong gales and veered from the W.S.W. heading S. at 12 PM took in fore top sail & fib at 5 the breez dwindles to almost a calm and vants to S.W. at 8 wore ship to W. latter part calm more I think it is most time we had some good winds and got on to the whale ground and begun to do some thing for this lagging idle is not thing this day we imbent the main sail to repair
Lat obs 30°.45 South.
Long by Chro 36°.45 West

Friday December 1st 1848

First had calm & light airs & variable the main sail at 3 P.M. bent it & set the foresail & came middle and latter part calm & light airs repairing the fore top sail yards Lat 30°47' South Long by obs 36°47' West

Saturday December 2d 1848

First part calm employed repairing the fore top sail at 5 P.M. bent it had a light breeze from E.S.E. & E made all sail steering S.W.½W. middle part moderate breezes latter part much the same saw something dont know what - grampuses & birds Lat obs 31°47' South Long by Chro 32°40' W.

Sunday December 3d

Commences calm & sail in sight to the eastward of us at 8 A.M. latter part had a breeze from S.W. & S.W. & S. soon came up & had then S.S.W. & latter part fresh breezes and fine weather heading as last mentioned saw sails in sight - a ship and brig soon lost sight of the latter Lat obs 32°34' South Long by Chro 30°50' West

Monday December 4th

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from W.S.W. heading W.N.W. saw sail in sight but soon lost sight of him at 4 P.M. took the wind from S.W. & saw ship to the N.W. coming up the course S.W.½W. latter part moderate breezes from E.S.E. & E. steering as last mentioned the watch employed variously at 8 P.M. hope we shall soon get on to the trades and get a whole sail

Lat obs 33°54 South
Long by Chro 32°52 West

"Sunday December 5th 1841

(Commences fine breze and pleasant from
W.S.W & steering S.W½S. wind gradually
dying to light breze middle part fine breze
& Cloudy & mostly calm latter part fresh
breze & squally which prevailed throughout
last month and so ends) Lat Obs. 25°-24' N
Long by Chr 42°-17' W

"Monday Dec 6th

(Commences strong breze and hazy from about
S.W steering W.N.W ships Pd look in reefs &
sails the breze increases at 8 double reefed the
fore top sail at 9h30 took in the main sail
double reefed the main top sail and while
attempting to get the 1st in James Ryan
one of the forward hands fell overboard
let the ship come to the wind and lowered
away the boat as fast as possible but
all to no use for it is dreadful weather and
blowing so strong with violent squalls of
wind and rain We Consider it not safe
to lower a boat and while the boat was
off Came near of loosing the boat and crew
but finally got her on board again made a
number of tacks in hope of finding him
with the ship but alas he is gone
the god of heaven who has seen fit to send
him to a watery grave pour fellow he has
left this world of trouble for a better
we hope at 1 oclock all Calm at 1h30 took a
buoy from S.W & at 5 set double reefs latter
part Continues fresh breze since squally from
W.S.W heading W.N.W½W)

Lat Obs 35°-54 North

James Ryan Long by ot 43°-33 W

Thursday Decem 6th 1849

Commences strong breezes from W & W and veering to SW and SSW at 2 PM set head top sails and fib at 5 wind from SSW backed ship to SE eastward soon the breeze moderates to a calm at 8 PM took a breeze from W & WSW headed SW & SSW latter part strong breezes from SW Lat obs 36°33 South Long by est 44°20 W

Friday Decem 7th

Commences fresh breezes from WSW steering SW by W at 2 PM double reefed the fore and main top sails & took in mizen top sail & fib at 5 moderate set mizen top sail wind Calms to W & WSW headed SW middle moderate at 7 AM light airs and baffling with rain at about 10 took a reef in each main sail took in all sail but close reefed main top sail and spencer ends moderate breezes and fine weather from SW & WSW headed W & WNW to ends

Lat obs 37°00 South
Long by Obs 45°44 West

Saturday Decem 8th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from WSW heading W & N until set at 2:30 PM the breeze freshening took in top G sails and fly fib at 4 double reefed the fore top sail middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes and hazy from WSW steering under double reefs and two fin backs some purpose R Co Lat obs 38°06 South
Long by Obs 45°48 West

Sunday Decem 10th

Commences fresh breezes and hazy from WSW steering SW under double reefs middle part more moderate wind Calms to W headed W & N latter part — Calm and fin backs to ends Lat obs 38°58 South
Long by Obs 46°00 W

Monday December 11th 1848

Commences calm at 3 PM took Buoy from about S.S.E. hoisted T.G.S.Sl up at 8 past 4 PM Buoy double reefed fore and mizen top sails the water looking bad Continued to take in sail at 5 PM Come down to Close Reefed main top sail and fore sail at 10 h 15 the wind from W.S.W. blowing both in the fore and aft ship to W.N.W. at 5 PM more moderate Could carry a right whole Course and as thought the devil had Reached him saw Killers ends moderate Buoys and pleasant from W.S.W. Lat obs 38°33' South Long by Obs 47°24' West

Tuesday Decem 12th

Commences moderate Breezes and pin calm from W.S.W. heading S.W.C. at 4 PM send down fore and mizen top gallt yards at 10 PM Come up W.S.W. Course middle part strong Breezes both in sail to double reefed main top sail and fore sail latter part strong Breezes from W.N.W. headed W.S.W. ends

Lat obs 38°40 South
Long by Obs 47°30' W

Wednesday Decem 13th

Commences moderate from W.S.W. heading S.W.C. at 6 PM wind ends both Course ship to W.S.W. send down fore and mizen top gallt mast sent up the Sibtroom middle fine within wind ends 5 Calm to W.S.W. more ship to S.W.C. latter fine Buoys and pleasant from W.S.W. heading S.W. ends

Lat obs 40°24 South
Long by Obs 47°20 West

Dimmard

Thursday December 14th 1848

Commences with breezes and fine weather from N.W. by W. steering S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. altered the course to S.W. by W. at 8 P.M. fresh breezes and veering round to northward and middle part fresh breezes from N.N.W. took in fore & mizen top sails at about 8 A.M. set them close reefed top sails and main sail ends equally with rain from N.W. by W. steering S.W. by W. Lat by est 41°36 N
Long by Do 49°00 W

Friday December 15th

Commences equally with rain from N.W. attended with thunder and lightning middle part fresh gales and cloudy with violent rain and thunder and lightning took in fore & mizen top sails latter part moderate breezes thick raing & bad looking weather from Northwestward and a heavy swell running to all points
Lat obs 42°16 South
Long by est 49°40 W

Saturday December 16th

Commences moderate from N.W. and a heavy swell running to all & bad looking weather at 4 P.M. took the wind from E. steering S.S.W. by W. one bell part wind hauls to West and then to S.W. fresh breezes at 8 P.M. blowing a gales latter part part heavy gales and ruged from W.N.W. heading N.W. & under ⅓ close reefed main top sail & spencers & sails
Lat obs 42°58 South
Long by Obs 49°50 West

Sunday December 17th

Commences heavy gales ruged from W. by S. heading to W.N.W. middle part much latter part equally with some rain hauled up when soundings
Lat obs 43°16 South
Long by est 49°10 W

75

Monday December 18th 1848

Commences fine pleasant weather from SW heading SSW at 8 A.M. moderate breezes set fore sail and fore and aftger top sails close reefed the breze soon after hauled to N.E. at 10 hoist a light - buoy from eastward but it soon hauled round to W. latter part fresh brezes and rugged from W heading W by S. 6 P.M. in backs in night - Lat obs 43°50' South - Long by Chro 48°48' W.

Tuesday Decem 19th

Commences strong gales and rugged from W by S heading SW at about 3 P.M. wind came to W by W hauled SW & middle part strong brezes and rugged from SW hauled W by S at 12 at noon wore ship again to SW & latter part fresh brezes from W hauled W by W under double reefs to end

Lat obs 44°21' South -
Long by Chro 48°41' West -

Wednesday December 20th

Commences fresh brezes and rugged from W - heading W by W under double reefs at 1 P.M the brezy freshens took in sail to close reefed main top sail & fore sail & spanker at 10 hoist in the fore sail at 12 M. wore ship to W by S latter part heavy gales & violent squalls from W by S heading W by W under storm sail Lat obs 44°43' S Long by est 48°30' W

Thursday Decem 21st

Commences heavy gales and rugged from W by W heading W by W under storm sail at 4 P.M more moderate at 8 A.M. moderate brezes and fine weather the seas most - we have seen for some time ends fine gales and pleasant - from W by W heading W by S all sail set - one ship in sight - to the northward of us

Lat obs 41°16' South
Long by Chro by est 48°20'

Friday December 22nd 1815

First part fine breze with hazy weather at 4h P.M. heading W.b.S. at 8 P.M. down squally took in sail to double Reefs at 8h 30m and hove to for a light squall struck him and after being past about Eleven set and let him go a bad pilot at 6h 30m took in sail to close reefed top sails & courses heading W.N.W. to look in more and Duzen top sails Latter part fresh breezes and squally with heading W. and sometimes W.N.W. Lat by Obs 43°-51 South Long by Chro 49°-53 W.

Saturday 23d.

Commences fresh breezes squally from S.S.W. heading W.b.N. at 10-30 took in sail to close reefed top sails middle part moderate from S.W. by W. heading W.N.W. & W. latter part fresh breezes

Lat obs 43°-28 South
Long by Chro 51°-24 West

Sunday Decem 24th

Commences fresh breezes but moderating from S. heading W.N.W. showed a little more sail middle part continues to moderate latter part calm and beautiful weather to ends

Lat obs 43°-16 South
Long by Chro 52°-31 West

Monday Decem 25th

First part calm at 11 P.M. took a breze steered W.N.W. the breze soon dwindles to a calm again at 4 A.M. took a breze again from W. Latter part fresh breezes and rainy from W. steering W.N.W. & W.b.N. the Mate employed in filling salt water in the lower hold to ends & Cooks

Lat by Est 44°-00 South
Long by Do 54°-00 West

"Tuesday December 26th 1840

Commences fresh breezes and some rain from ad[d] steering Sables at 4 PM calm at 6 both the wind from E steered as above middle part moderate wind hauls round to E came from that to SE latter part fresh breezes and some squalls from about S heading W by S ad[d] by Compass two obs Lat by estimation 44° 04' Sent fin backs Long by Do 54° 40' W

"Wednesday Decem 27th

Commences fresh breezes from S heading W by S set runbacks in sight at 2 PM saw a large whale steering to Eastward all sail out at 4 moderate took in some sail for the night middle part moderate at 6.30 AM nearly calm saw a large boddy of large sperm whale at 7.30 lowered for them at 9.30 came on board again without success at 10.30 lowered again struck and killed a large whale got alongside but not had to obs Lat by ad[d] 44° 12 South Long by Do 55° 20 West

"Thursday Decem 28th

1st part light breezes and cloudy from ad E at 2 PM took the whale along side at 3.30 Commenced cutting at 10 got his boddy in took in sail to close reefed main topsail heading ad E lying by the head middle part strong gales and rugged wind and sea SE latter part strong gales and very rugged two obs Lat by ad 43° 50 South Long by Do 55° 10' West

"Friday Dec 29th Commences strong gales & rugged from SE still laying by the head at 7 PM took in the boat & turned up larboard boat middle and latter part violent gales and very rugged from SE lying by the whales head to rugged to take it in two obs Lat by ad 43° 40 South Long by Do 55° 10 West

Saturday December 30th 1848

Commences strong gales and rugid from S.E being by the whales head at 4 PM prepd to trim we got the funk in parted the case rope and lost the case at 11 set the watch having cut up the funk at 3 oclock PM the other mate commenced boyling latter part light airs and pleasant from 8 to 12 M heading SE employed in boyling lots

Lat by est 43°41 S
Long by Do 55°00 W

Sunday December 31st 1848

First part light breezes from W.S.W heading SE employed in boyling at 8 PM were ship to a Whale mid the part fresh breezes and rainy were ship to SSE latter part fresh breezes down squalls with slite rain headed as above employed in boyling saw finbacks to ends Lat obs 45°27 South

Long by Chro 53°45 West

Monday January 1st 1849

Commences light breezes and pleasant from 12 to 4 heading SSE employed in boyling at 2.30 PM were ship to a Whale mid part moderate breezes from W.S.W at 8 headed at SE latter part light breezes from thick fogs from W.S.W headed at 12 hands employed in boyling and getting ready to stow down oil ends Lat obs 45°31 S

Long by Chro 53°20 W

Tuesday January 2d 1849 Commences light breezes and fair weather from 4 to 8 AM hoving to W.S.W all hands employed in boyling and stowing down oil at 6.30 PM finished boyling at 7.30 hove in and got under the night stowing W.S.W light winds to W.N.W headed N at 5 commenced stowing down oil latter part fresh gales and thick weather rounded at 11 headed SE finished stowing down saw a sail going southward

Lat obs 45°20 Long by est 54°20 W

29

Wednesday January 3rd 1848

Commences with gales and thick weather from the Eastward employed in clearing up deck at 8.30 PM wore ship to the W'ward at 9 wind Canes to the S'ward middle part fresh breezes from the W'ward at 12 AM wind Canes to the W'ward at 4 AM moderate breezes

Lat obs 45°17 South
Long by Chro 52.52 W'ly

Thursday Jan 4th 1848

Commences fresh gales and rugged from W'ward heading to the S'ward at 1.30 saw a sail bore up for a right whale at 2.30 Came onboard to rigging to a whale at 4 PM took in sail to close reefed main top sail fresh gales & squally middle much the same at 4 AM moderates a little set the fore sail a ship in sight latter part violent gales and rugged from W'ward took in the fore sail again

Obs Lat by ch 44°50 S
Long by Do 52°40 W'ly

Friday Jan 6th 1848

Commences violent gales and a heavy sea from S'ward heading to the W'ward this Gale the heaviest blow that I have seen for a great while middle part much the same sail a ship during the wind latter part a little more moderate heading W'ward so ends Lat obs 42°54 South
Long by Chro 52°38 West

Saturday Jan 6th

Commences heavy gales & squally, sail W'ward heading W'ward middle part more moderate but still blowing a gale latter part continues moderate but there is a very old swell tumbling as above mentioned employed repairing the fore sail so ends

Lat obs 41°31 South
Long by Chro 53°09 W'ly

53

Monday January 7th 1849

Commences fresh breezes kept drying away from S.W. by W. heading W.N.W employed repairing the fore sail at 8 P.M. set the main sail moderate breezes from W.N.W middle part wind came to W.S.W handed the main sail came up W.N.W wind with W.S.W latter part fresh breezes and thick hazy weather from W.S.W to W.N.W steering from W.S.W by W to W.S.W by S all sail set so ends Lat obs 41°31' South Long by Chro 55°06' West

Tuesday Jan 8th

First part moderate breezes and thick hazy with rain about W.S.W at 4 P.M double reefed the top sails some indications of squalls at 7 it becomes more fine wind came to W.S.W heading S.S.E middle part moderate breezes from W. westerly headed from W.by S. to S.S.E latter part moderate from from S.W heading as above employed variously

Lat obs 42°56 South
Long by Chro 54°44 West

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from W.S.W by W heading S.W & W.by S at 3 P.M hoisted a fresh breez headed as above at 5°30 saw a great number of sperm whales got to them time enough to find how they was heading found them heading about W.N.W on our ship and headed along with them under close reefed top sails main sail & fore middle part continues fine at 4 P.M made all sail came at 4°30 were ship to on starboard E & E by E, & all saw them again at 5°30 lowered for them the breez having left us got close on to one but did not get fast at 12 P.M the boats came onboard both a fresh breez from W.N.W steered to W.S.W so ends Lat obs 43°27' South Long by obs 55°00' West

Wednesday January 10th 1849

First part brisk breezes from N'ward steering W.N.W.
at 2 PM saw the last mentioned whales again
at 3.30 lowered for them struck and gat-
ten to the dead at 6 came onboard took
in sail & close reefed main top sail
heading W.N.W. as W.by.S saw a number more
whales going quick to windward at 6.30
took in sail & close reefed main top sail
at 8 PM moderate made all sail steering
W.S.W at 9 backed to W.N.W ends fine breezes and
some fogg from N'ward Lat by obs 43.10 South
Long by Do 55.00 W.

Thursday Jan 11th

Commences brisk breezes and thick fog from W'ward
heading N.W. at 1 PM the fresh took in sail
to double reefs at 2 took in fore & mizen top sails
and wore ship to W.N.W at 7 took in fore sail and
close reefed the main top sail at 9 calm middle
part light airs and baffling with thunder
latter part at ent calm and some thick

Lat obs 44.18 South
Long by Chro 55.20 W.

Friday Jan 12th

First part calm at 2 PM took a breeze from
W.N.W steered W.N.W at 3.30 took in sail for the
night middle part light winds and baffling
headed all ways at 4.30 made all sail headed
W.S.W soon after wind came to S.W. headed
W.N.W & latter part brisk breezes headed as
last mentioned so ends Lat obs 44.23 South
Long by Chro 56.45 W.

(Wednesday) January 13th 1847
Commences brisk breezes some flying clouds
from W.S.W. heading S.S.E. at 1.30 P.M. saw some
thing that we called a carcas at 2 thought
for it pound it to be a large Sperm
whale & had it cut at 4.30 took in sail
heading W.b.S. middle part moderate breezes
and Canvas Round to W.S.W. at 4.30 & M. made sail
at 7 saw a large ship heading N.W. latter
part brisk breezes and somewhat hazy headed
E.b.S. saw nothing so ends Lat obs 43.0 4 South
Long by Obs 56.35 West

(Thursday) Jan 14th
Commences brisk breezes and some hazy from
W.S.W. heading S.W. at 7.30 took in sail heading
as above middle part fine weather at 4.30
P.M. made all sail heading about S.W. latter
part the breez freshens took in sail accordingly
at 11.30 wore ship & steered S.b.E. so ends
Lat obs 42.15 South
Long by Obs 54.35 West

(Friday) Jan 15th
Commences fresh breezes and some hazy from
W.S.W. steering S.b.E. at 2.30 P.M. hauled up
S.S.W. at 7.30 took in sail to close reef main
top sail & fore topmast staysail steering as last
mentioned at 7 came to the wind heading S.S.W.
middle part strong gales & hazy at 4.30 P.M.
more moderate & three close reefed top sails
latter part continues to moderate but very hazy
steering S.S.W. so ends Lat obs 44.0 5 South
Long by Obs 55.46 W.

Saturday Jan 16th First part moderate from W.S.W. steering
S.S.W. made some more sail at 7.30 P.M. took in sail heading
S.b.W. wind from W.b.S. middle part wind Calm to S.S.W. Headed
S.E. at 4 oclock saw ship at 6 spoke her the Bloomer Sundsd Bedford 30 months
out 2400 bbs oil bound home ends moderate breezes from same where
Lat obs 44.26 South
Long by ed 55.40 West

83

Wednesday Jan 17th 1848

Commences Calm in Company with Bk Bucker of
& Bedford sat two men out of him & some refreshments
at 7 Pm all aboard of our respective ships wind
from NEbE heading NbW middle part
wind Cands to SSW at 4 Pm headed at 4-30 AM
made sail the Bucker dun the same and
lookd to NW soon lost sight of her latter
part light breze and fine with head reading
to W with unsettled weth Lat obs 44-53 South
Longly Obs 57-55 W

Thursday Jan 18th

Commences fine breze and pleasent from
NW steering WbN at 3 PM wore ship & steered
WSW at 7-30 took in sail heading S SW at 10
heavy gales & violent squalls at 10-30 took in the main
top sail but soon after it moderates at 5 AM set
the fore sail & close reefed main top sail hist-
soon took the former in again fresh breezes and
thick raing with at 11 Clews up main sail
fore sail & fore and mizen top sails double
reefed steered WSW 10 knots Lat obs 45-59 S
Longly Obs 57-40 West

Friday Jan 19th

Commences moderate breezes and rugged from
WbN at 2 PM wore ship steered NW set main
top G sail at 6-30 saw a sail to the westward
took in sail ourselves steering NW middle
part moderate at 4-30 AM made all sail
the above mentioned ship in sight latter
part fine breze and pleasent from WbN
heading NEbE by C the ship to the wind of
us seems to be often some thing like
whales & susp pass

Lat obs 45-48 South
Longly Obs 56-48 West

Monday January 24th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from N.W. by W. heading N.W. by W. one ship in sight at 4.30 P.M. backed to W. by W. at 5 backed again to N.E. lost sight of the ship to windward at 7.30 took in sail middle hard moderate from W.S.W. at 4.30 P.M. made all sail latter part light breezes & the finest kind of weather from about W.S.W. steered various courses saw fin backs ends nearly calm Lat obs 46°34 South Long by Chro 55°15 West

Sunday Jan 21st 1848

1st part nearly calm but soon took a breeze from E. & gradually hauled round to N.E. & blew full & by heading from N.E. to N.N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part some squally took in fore sail wind hauls to N. headed W. by W. latter part both breezes and rainy saw whales W. by W. heading S.W. by S. No obs I do not know where I are

Monday Jan 22nd 1848

Commences fine breezes some thick foggy heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M. clears up made some sail and backed ship to N.W. soon came up to N.N.W. at 7.30 took in sail heading W. by N. wind S.W. by S. middle part moderate wind hauls to E. & E. by S. at 4.30 o'clock A.M. made all sail heading S. latter part fine headed as last mentioned saw fin backs Lat obs 46°41 South Long by Chro 56°28 West

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1848

Commences light breezes & beautiful weather from E. heading S. at 3 P.M. wind hauls to E. & E. by S. at 4.30 kept off Stephens by fin backs in sight at 7.30 took in sail middle part moderate steered S.S.W. at 4.30 A.M. made all sail & steered W. by S. saw ship in sight at 9.45 spoke her she is Lewis Phillips of Baltimore latter part fine breezes and pleasant from N.W. by W. steered W. by S. & W. saw fin backs Lat obs at 6 A.M. Long by 57°50 West

Thro 1st Mate the Lewis Phillips
1st Jan 23d

Wednesday January 24th 1844

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from N.W. and carries to westward of 5 to 30 P.M. backed ship to W.S.W. wind having hauled round to S.W. at 7 to 30 back in sail heading from W.S.W. to W.N.W. middle part with breezes at 4 to 30 A.M. set boat top sails last part with breezes & fine weather saw several of sperm also lots of Birds & porpoises & grampuses &c. last part another pare top sail Lat obs 45 to 43 S

Long by Chro 57 to 03 West

Thursday Jan 25th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from 5 to 8 to 30 P.M. allowed the Course to W.N.W. saw lots of porpoises and at 5 saw two pin backs at 7 to 30 both in sail heading W.N.W. middle and latter part calm lots of birds and fish in sight Lat obs 45 to 16 South

Long by Chro 60 to 00 W.

Friday Jan 26th

1st & 2d part both a breez from N.W. steered to westward at 2 P.M. backed ship to N.E. saw several low humps backs at 7 both in sail heading as done middle part fresh breezes from N.W. heading E.N.E. at 4 to 30 A.M. set boat top sails and fib latter part the breez increases come down to double reefed heading as above

Lat obs 44 to 50 South

Long by Chro 58 to 32 W.

Sperm whale Lat 44 to 38
Long 58 to 05
by obs account

Saturday Jan 27th

Commences fresh breezes and some sleet from N.W. heading E.N.E. at 5 to 30 saw a large sperm whale were ship run him but saw nothing more of him unfortunately, when he or some other come up close to the ship going about 8 P.M. to late to lower middle part fresh breezes some raing at 12 A.M. wind shifts suddenly to N.W. steered N.W. by N. set boat top sails latter part fresh breezes hove to steered as last mentioned saw a ship Lat obs 44 to 12 S

Long by Chro 58 to 08 W.

X

Sunday, January 28th 1848

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from S.W. steering E. & E. one Ship in sight soon lost sight of him at 4 PM observed the Course to E.S.E. at 7.30 some squally with in sail & close reefed main top sail heading S.S.E. & middle part fresh breezes from W.S.W. at 4.30 AM set double reefs at 7 kept E.S.E. ends moderate from W.N.W. and

Saw sperm whales Sunday
Lat 44°02 Long 56°28

Lat obs 43°57 South
Long by Chron 56°40 West

Monday Jan 29th

First moderate from W.S.W. steering E. & E. at 8 P.M. observed the Course to E. & E. at 4.45 saw sperm whales at 4.30 lowered for them chased until 7 came onboard light airs from W. shaded off W.S.W. all sail out middle part calm at 8 oclock saw the whales again to the North of us almost at about 9 saw more to Leward lowered for them ends moderate moderate breezes and fine, weather from W. Chasing whales so ends

Mo obs Lat by est 43°40 S
Long by Do 56°28 W

Tuesday Jan 30th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W. the boats after whales at 1.30 PM struck two large sperm whales killed & both alongside at 2.30 got ready for cutting at 4 commenced cutting at 11.30 got the head off & bodily parted in of one of them at 5 AM commenced cutting at noon got both bodys in & hands off ends fine weather from W.S.W. all hands employed in cutting Mo obs Saw a Ship to Leward of us at whaler P. Thinks Lat by est 43°48
Long by Do 56°30 W

"We Thursday January 31st 1844

Commenced cutting in the Junks fine weather from W.N.W. at 8 P.M. got the Junks and Casks all in both in sail to double reefed main top sail and fore sail & Let the watch middle part— breezes up fresh at 4.30 A.M commenced hoying casks latter part fresh breezes from W.N.W. standing S.W. but- fine & thick all hands employed in hoying so end

Lat obs 44°45 South
Long by Chro 56°30 West

"Thursday February 1st 1844

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from N.N.W. standing W by S all hands employed in hoying middle much the same latter part— moderate breezes from N.N.W. headed N.W. all hands employed in hoying casks & Ship. so the- weather & so ends this 24 hours Lat obs 44°44 S
Long by Chro 57°36 W

"Friday Feb 2d 1844

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from N.N.W. standing W.N.W. all hands employed in hoying at 12 P.M. spoke barque Abigail Tyler of Edgartown 75 days out no oil got a letter out of her at 5 P.M. took a light breez from W.N.W. headed W.S.W. middle part— much breezes latter part fine breezes and pleasant from W. headed W. by S. all hands employed in hoying and getting ready to stow down oil at 6 P.M. Lat by ob 44-45 S
Long by Ac 58°00 W

Saturday Feb 3d

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W. standing W.N.W. all hands employed in hoying & stowing down oil at 3.30 P.M. had a heavy squall attended with rain at 5 finished stowing down for the present— fine latter part moderate from W. lay aback at 8.30 A.M set double reefed top sail stood to N.W. all hands hoying and stowing down oil
Lat obs 43°48 S Long by ob 55°00 W

38

Sunday February 4th 1849

Commences fine breze and pleasant from N.W. to N.N.W. all hands employed in coaling and stowing down oil steering E by S at 7.30 wore ship with the bay with the main top sail to the mast middle part fresh breze & rugid at 8 A.M. wore steering E by S at 11.30 wore again to N.W. moderate breezes from N.W. all hands employed coaling & stowing down oil

Lat obs 43° 33 South
Long by Chro 56° 57 West

Monday Feb 5th

Commences light airs nearly calm from N.W. steering N.W. all hands employed coaling & stowing down oil at 4 P.M. finished coaling at 6 calm middle part. moderate at 4.30 A.M. made all sail steered N by E at 8 saw a bergue to the nothward ends fine breze and pleasent from N.W. employed in stowing down oil at noon ship Lydia north 30 Leags ends

Lat obs 43° 33 South
Long by est 56° 25 West

Tuesday Feb 6th

Commences fresh breze & fine weather. from N.W. all standing E.N.E. in Company with ship Lydia at 7.30 both in sail to close reefed main top sail lost sight of ship Lydia at 8 steered N.E. at 12 A.M. Come to the wind standing N.N.E. at 6 P.M. set double reefs strong breezes & some rugid squalls fresh breze from N.W. steered various courses working to eastward saw nothing ends Lat obs 44° 03 South
Long by Chro 53° 41 West

Wednesday Feb 7th

Commences strong breze from N.W. standing N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the leeward at 7 both in sail & wore ship to N.W. middle part fresh breze at 8 P.M. close reefs & main sail standing about 30 ends this Day

Lat obs 44° 18 South
Long le Chro 53° 57 West

"Thursday" February 8th 1838

Commences more hazy & rugid from N.W. & N. more thick with rain & close reefed main top sail and fore sail middle part continues much the same the latter part Continues fresh gales and some rain from N.W. & N. heading N.E. & E. more

Lat by ac 43° 40' South
Long by Do 55° 00' West

"Friday" Feb 9th

Commences fresh gales and rugid from N.W. & W. heading N.E. at 1 P.M. wind Canto to the S.W. & W. more ship to S. at 4 wind Canto to S.S.W. more again to at 4 so gale moderate & at Midnight hazy down look. Main in again at 6 fresh breezes from S.W. & W. heading N.W. & N. at 4 so at 8 wind at 8 reefed to. in the main under fine breezes and pleasant from S.W. & W. & calm

Lat by ac 44° 51' South
Long by Chro 54° 44' W.

"Saturday" Feb 10th

Commences thick hazy and fine weather from S.W. & W. more to N.W. & N. soon knock off to N. and at 4 P.M. wind Canto to N.W. & N. reefed ship & loaded the boat at 7 hoisted in sail middle part fresh gales hazy in & close rugid main top sail latter part Continues much the same employed in repairing the main top sail heading W. & N.W.

Lat ac 45° 16' South
Long by Chro 53° 51' W.

"Sunday" Feb 11th

Commences fresh gales and rugid from N.W. & W. heading W. & S. at 5 at 8 Bent the main main top sail middle part more moderate at 5 at 11 made all sail latter part moderate hazy and thick hazy weather from N.W. & W. heading N.E. & E. & E. Lat by ac 45° 40' S.
Long by Do 54° 40' West

Monday February 12th 1849

Commences moderate and thick hazy weather from all hands employed at 2.30 PM comes on fresher breezes took in sail to double reefs main sail at 7 took in sail & wore ship to all night from NW to NNW middle part first & last part strong breezes & squally with rain at 4 AM set the fore sail & main top sail & at 6 AM set the reefs out of the fore sail & kept off NW at 8 AM set the fore sail & kept off NNW at 10 AM set the main sail & kept off NW at noon Pacific Islands in sight Lat obs 21-44 North Long by Chro 55-40 West

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commences fresh breezes & squally from NNW at 4 AM steering NW at 6.30 PM took in sail to close reefed main top sail & fore sail steering NW middle part strong gales & rugged sea at 10 PM set the fore sail & kept off NW at 12 AM set the main sail & kept off NW at 2 AM latter part fresh gales & rugged from NW at noon Pacific Islands in sight Lat obs 21-44 North Long by Chro 55-40 West

Wednesday Feb 14th

Commences strong gales and rugged from NW steering NW by W one sail in sight but soon lost sight of him at 6.30 PM took in sail to close reefed main top sail heading about NW middle part part strong at 5 AM more moderate made all sail latter part thick hazy some rain from NW by W heading NW at noon by obs Pitcairn Island in sight Lat obs 25-42-30 South Long by Chro 135-52 West

Thursday Feb 15th

Commences thick hazy and some rain from NW by W steering SW at 2 PM hauled up SW at 6 PM spoke ship Japan of Columbia 46 men 18 out 160 tons of oil 2 years out 10 more ship to NW all wind having canted SW at 8.30 PM hauled ship to the South thick hazy and fine weather passed the ship in sight the Columbus 2 years Lat obs 25-45-25 South Long by chro 136-56-20 West

Friday February 16th 1849

Commences fine breezy and pleasant from W by N to W by S with the ship Columbus Capt Finn in company at 1-30 PM spoke ship Columbus Capt Finn in company at 2-00 - took in all sail & run at 7-30 hove to in said heading E & E in company with the Columbus middle part nearly calm at 4-30 AM made all sail steering S by W latter part fresh breezes from about W.S.W. steering S.S.W. at 8 PM saw sight of the Columbus Lat by Obs 43-43 South Long by Chro 55-30 West Long by Lunar 55-04 West

Saturday Feb 17th

Commences fresh breezes and hazy from W.S.W. steering S by W at 4 PM hauled S.W. by W at 5-30 Comes to the wind heading W.N.W. close reefed the top sails at 6-30 took in sail middle part more moderate at 8 PM made sail at tacked ship N by E latter part fresh breezes and hazy from W by N Lat obs 44-12 South Long by Chro 56-38 W

Sunday Feb 18th

Commences fresh breezes and hazy from W by N heading W by S at 7 PM took in sail & wore ship to W by N middle part at 5 AM nearly calm made all sail latter part light breezes and fine from S E heading to E & E ran making Lat obs 43-45 South Long by Chro 56-14 West

Monday Feb 19th

Commences light breezes & some hazy from E.N.E heading to N.E at 6-30 PM took in sail & wore ship to W.N.W. wind having canted to N middle part moderate at 4-30 AM made all sail & steered to W.S.W by W & W latter part moderate breezes and thick hazy weather from N.W. Lat obs 43-12 South Long by Chro 54-50 West

"Tuesday "February 20th 1821

Commences light breezes and pleasant from N.W. by W. to W.N.W. at 4 AM took in Stud Sails & Royals at 6-30 do AM took in Sail Reading W.N.W. wind about W.S.W. at 9 AM gales & some rainy weather hauls to S.W. by W. more ships to N.W. by W. at 5 AM made Cabin made all Sail latter part light breezes & fine weather from E.S.E. heading to Southward & Eastward

Lat obs 44°46 South
Long by Chro 55°51 W.

"Wednesday "Feb 21st

Commences light breezes & pleasant from E.S.E. steering S.W. by W. at 6-30 PM took in Sail at 9 handed up & S.W. middle part light airs at 4-30 AM made all Sail latter part fine breezes & pleasant from E.S.E. steering S.S.E. & E. by Compass employed in repairing the fore top Sail, nothing in sight to ends Lat obs 45°18 South
Long by Chro 55°48 W.

"Thursday "Feb 22d

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from W.N.W. steering S.E. by E. at 7 PM took in Sail middle part moderate breezes & cants to S.W. by W. at 4-30 AM made Sail latter part fine breezes & cloudy from S.W. by W. heading S.E.

Lat obs 44°22 South
Long by Chro 54°32 West

"Friday "Feb 23d

Commences fine gales & pleasant from W.N.W. and canting round to westward at 4 PM came up E.N.E. at 7 took in Sail heading W.N.W. wind from S.W. middle part the breez increases at 6 AM set double reefs but soon took in again to close reefed main top Sail latter part heavy gales and rugid from S.W. by W. heading W.N.W. to ends

Lat obs 44°24 South
Long by Chro 53°53 West

23

Sunday February 24th 1845

Commences heavy gales and rugged from S W
Sunday P M Split close reefed main top sail middle
part much the same latter a little more
moderate heading as above mentioned so ends

Lat Obs 44°03 South
Long by Chro 53°44 West

Monday Feb 25th

Commences strong gales and a heavy sea from
S W heading N W at 1 A M but moderating at 6 quite
moderate but a heavy swell running middle
fashions again latter part strong gales and
rugid still lying under a close reefed main
top sail heading to W N W & at noon Lat Obs 43°45 South
Long by est 53°34 West

Tuesday Feb 26th

Commences strong gales and rugid from S W
heading to W N W at 6 P M more moderate wind
ends to W headed at middle part strong gales
again at 7 A M strong gales and rainy at 10
moderates some set double reefed top sails
latter part fresh gales & rugid from S heading
W N W as we shall get oil but now this Obs Lat Obs 43°21 S
Long by Chro 54°13 West

Wednesday Feb 27th

Commences fresh breezes and squally with rain at
2 P M took in fore & mizen top sails & file
at 6 close reefed the main top sail & took in the
fore sail heading up S W wind from S middle part
more moderate at 5 A M set double reefed top
sails & fitt latter part brisk breezes and fine
clear weather from S S E heading S W saw
great numbers of porpoises so ends this day

Lat Obs 43°46 South
Long by Chro 55°31 West

"Wednesday February 28th 1849

Commences fine brisk breezes & clear weather from SSE heading SbE at 1-30 PM took in sail middle part moderate at 5 PM made all sail latter part fine breezes & pleasant from SbE heading SSE 5 knots

Lat obs 43°-54 South
Long by Obn 56°29 West

"Thursday March 1st 1849

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from SbE heading SSE at 2-30 PM kept off ESE soon after altered the course to ESE & Mast SE at 5 saw a spout run for it but saw nothing more of it at 6-30 took in sail heading SSE many Calm middle part took a reef round by N leave W by W at 5 PM made all sail latter part fresh breezes & some hazy clearing as above Lat obs 45°-02 S

Long by Obn 56°-48 W

"Friday March 2d 1849

Commences strong breezes & hazy from W by W Meeting W by W at 2-30 PM come to the wind under double reefed main top sail & fore sail heading W by S at 3 more ship to W by S at 4-30 close reefed the main top sail took in fore sail middle part more moderate latter part thick raining wetter & canting round to westward

Noons Lat by est 45°-10 S
Long by Do 56°-30 W

"Saturday March 3d 1849

Commences thick raining wetter wind from W by N heading S by E at 2 PM more ship to W by S middle part more moderate latter part heavy gales & rain from about W by N heading W by S close reefed main top sail dreadful green water

Lat obs 44°-36 South
Long by Obn 56°-46 W

Sunday March 4th 1848

Commences Violent gales & heavy squalls with a very bad sea from S by W heading W by S under close reefed main top sail at 11 PM Calm but soon comes on again latter part violent - gales again & bad sea

Lat obs 43°43 South
Long by ast 56°25 W

Monday March 5th

Commences Violent - gales & a very bad sea rising from S by W heading the 1st p middle part more moderate latter part fresh gales and veered from S by W heading as above

Lat obs 42°58 South
Long by Chro 57°25 West

Tuesday March 6th

Commences fresh breezes & very veered from S by W heading W by S all sizes of sail moderating middle more moderate wind shifts to NW by W at 5 AM made all sail & steered S by W at 7 kept off SE at 8 saw two finbacks latter part the breez increases & looks bad to windward No obs

Lat by ast 43°19 South
Long by Do 57°27 West

Wednesday March 7th

Commences fresh breezes and had lobbing sea from NW by W steering SSE at 4°30 PM took in sail to close reefed main top sail wind having came to S by W heading SSE middle part fresh gales at 5 AM set fore sail at 7 made a little more sail latter part fresh breezes but moderating down heading SSE

Lat obs 43°41 South
Long by Chro 56°33 West

Thursday March 8th 1848

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from S.W. heading S.S.E at 2 P.M kept off E.S.E at 7 took in sail at 8 ditto set boat top sails and steered N.E.E at 8 altered the course to E.S.E at 10.30 altered again to N.E ends fresh breezes from N.W.b.W

Lat obs 43.59 South
Long by Chro 56.03 West

Friday March 9th

Commences fresh gales & rugs from N.W heading N.E at 4.30 P.M wore ship & headed W.N.W. middle part continues much the same at 6 A.M made sail at 8 wore ship to N.N.E latter part fresh gales & rugs so ends Lat obs 43.59 South
Long by Chro 54.50 West

Saturday March 10th

Commences strong breezes & rugs from N.W heading N.N.E at 4.30 P.M saw a schooner steering to S.S.W a fore & after at 6 took in sail middle & latter parts fresh breezy & hazy from N.W to N.N.W headed as above Lat obs 43.46 S
Long by Chro 53.21 W

Sunday March 11th

Commences fresh breezes & somewhat rugs from N.N.W heading N.E at 6.30 P.M took in sail middle more moderate wind ends to N.W.b.W headed N.W at 5 A.M made all sail latter fine weather but some cloudy heading N.W.b.W

Lat obs 42.44 South
Long by Chro 52.02 West

Monday March 12th

First part fine breezes & some cloudy from N.W heading N.E at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latter parts much the same saw a ship steering to southward so ends Lat obs 41.35 S
Longs by ext 51.02 W

Tuesday March 13th 1849
Commences fine breezes & cloudy from N.W.
heading S.W. at 6 P.M. wind hauls to W. headed
E. at 8 took in sail middle part moderate
from northward at 5 A.M. set boat top sails
at 8 Comes on fresh gales from W. & took
in sail to close reifed main topsail latter
part heavy gales N.W. Lat obs 41.13 South
Long by est 51.00 W.

Wednesday March 14th
Commences heavy gales from W.S.W. heading
N.W. at 6 P.M. moderate some middle part
violent gales & very bad sea latter part
much the same No obs Lat by est 40.40 S.
Long by Do 41.30 West

Thursday March 15th
Commences heavy gales and rugid from
W.S.W. heading W. by S. middle part moderate
at 5 A.M. set boat top sails latter part light
airs & calm from about S. heading westward soundings
Lat obs 39.25 South
Long by Obs 49.20 West

Friday March 16th
Commences light airs from S. & canting to Eastward
heading W.S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail heading
S.W. middle part wind hauls to the
North steered S.W. by S. at 5 A.M. made
all sail latter fine breezes & cloudy from
N. steering S.W. by S. Lat obs 39.46 S. Long by Obs 50.39

Saturday March 17th
Commences fresh breezes from N. steering S.W. at
6.30 P.M. took in sail kept S.W. by S. middle
part strong gales & squally with rain latter
part moderate from N. headed E. & E. Lat obs 42.12
Long by Obs 52.02 W.

Sunday March 18th 1848

Calm at 6 P.M took in sail middle part light breezes from N.E. steered S.W. by S. at 2 P.M made all sail latter part fresh breezes shore as above mentiond 8 ends Lat obs 45°26 South

Long by Chro 53°06 West

Monday March 19th 1848

Commences strong breezes & thick rainy weather from N.W. by N. steering S.W. by S. at 4 P.M kept up S.W. by S. at 6 took in sail middle part more moderate wind ends to S.W. headed S.W. & latter part much the same Lat obs 44°45 S

Long by Chro 53°22 W.

Tuesday March 20th

First part moderate breezes & some cloudy from S.W. heading S.S.W. at 6 P.M took in sail heading S. wind from W.S.W. middle part wind ends to N.W. by W. steered S.W. by S. at 6 P.M made all sail latter part fresh breezes and rainy from N.W. steering S.W. by S. at all sail Set mobs Lat by obs 46°44 South

Long by Do 54°42 West

Wednesday March 21st

Commences fresh breezes and rainy from N.W. by W. steering S.W. by S. Compass at 4°30 P.M wind shifts to S.W. & blows on strong took in sail to close reefed main top sail & wore ships to W.N.W. middle part heavy gales & rugged latter part much the same so ends Lat obs 46°43 South

Long by Chro 55°59 W.

Thursday March 22d

Strong gales from W. heading of S.W. at 2°30 P.M wore ship to S.W. by W. set the fore sail middle part wind ends to W. by S. at 8 headed S.W. by S. latter wind ends to S.W. & blows on again took in the fore sail and wore ships to W.N.W. Lat obs 47°16 S

Long by Chro 56°31 W.

Friday March 23d

Strong gales and a big sea running from S'W heading to the Nap middle & latter parts much the same

Lat obs 46°25 South
Long by Chro 56°38 West

Saturday March 24th

Commences strong breezes but moderating from S'th heading E. at 8 PM saw a sail ahead at 8 wore ship to S.S.E middle part wind casts to N.N.W headed S latter part rainy Mid abov mention sail in sight at 6 obs Lat by est 47°10 South
Long by do 56°48 West

Sunday March 25th

Commences moderate breezes & rainy from N.N.W heading E. lost sight of the fellow ahead at 5 PM wind casts to S heading E.S.E middle much the same at 2 A.M hauled ship to S.S.W latter moderate breezes & pleasent from about S heading N.N.W sounds

Lat obs 47°04 South
Long by Chro 56°42 West

Monday March 26th

Commences moderate breezes & fine weather from S at 3 PM hauled ship to E.S.E at 4 come up S.E one sail in sight to leward of us middle part moderate nearly calm latter part moderate & thick rainy weather from N.E steering S by E sounds

No obs Lat by est 47°47 South
Long by est 56°42 West

Tuesday March 27th

moderate & thick rainy weather from N.E steering S by E at 4 PM saw a ship at 5h30 spoke her the Packet Munroe of Warren 38 months 4800 bbls oil 200 sperm middle wind casts to eastward & blows strong latter part from E steering S by E by compass

no obs Lat by est 47°30 S Long by do 57°18 W

Wednesday March 25th 1846

Commences strong gales & thick rainy weather from about E & veering to Southward at 5.30 PM wore ship to N'E wind E by S & E middle part wind veers to E by E and then S by W at 6 A.M. set close reefed top sail & courses ends fresh breezes from about S by W in sore sail Lat obs 48.56 S
Long by Chro 56.20 W

Thursday March 26th 1846

Commences strong gales & sore rigged from S by E heading S E by E at 6 P.M. took in main top sail middle part wind veers to S W by W latter part much the same saw a large merchant ship steering to N eastward Lat obs 50.42 South
Long by Chro 55.42 West

Friday March 30th

Commences strong gales & rigged from W S W heading S at 2 P.M. come up S S W middle wind veers to W by S ship headed made sail during the night latter moderate breezes & fine weather from about W N W heading S W & S W by S Lat obs 51.50 S
Long by Chro 56.00 West

Saturday March 31st 1846

First moderate breezes & pleasant from W by N heading S W by S middle comes on strong gales & thick took in sail to double reefed main top sail & fore sail and 12.30 P.M. wore ship to S W by W at 5 wore again & headed S S W latter part comes on heavy gales & rigged from W S W took in sail to a close reefed main top sail & wore to S W by W compass so ends this 24 hours on Sea
Lat by obs 52.46 South
Long by Do 57.36 West

Falkland Islands

Sunday April 1st 1849

Commences strong or heavy gales from W
heading of W by compass under a close reefed
main top sail middle part more moderate
at 8 A.M. wind Canto W by W loaded W by W
at 9 set boat top sails & headed S W soon come
up Water kept him so until 9.30 took a squall
from W took in fore & mizen top sail & double reefed
the at about 11 took another squall from W took
in all sail & it blowed most violently wore
ship to W with boots Lat by est 52.30 South
saw a sail to S E of us Long by Do 57.46 West

Monday April 2d 1849

Commences violent gales from W heading about W
all sail in but main Spencer at sunset saw the
land or something we called the land at 6 P.M.
set a close reefed main top sail & fore topmast
stay sail heading W middle part fresh gales
at 12 A.M. wind Canto W by W wore ship to
S W by W at 5 made some sail but soon had
to take it in again ends fresh gales from W
heading W to ends noobs Lat by est 52.20 S
Long by Do 56.10 West

Tuesday April 3d

Commences allsorts sails wind a flying from
S to W round by the west at 30 P.M. wind
from W steered S W by W at 1.30 came to the wind
heading W by S at 4 come up W by S wind W by W
& Compass middle part more moderate wore
ship to W by W at 4.30 a.m. made some sail at 5 a.m.
made all sail latter part fine breezes and
pleasant from W by W at 11 A.M. made the
land bearing from W by W to W by S the east
Falkland so ends Lat obs 52.05 South
Long by Chro 57.47 West

Falklands

Off the E. Falkland Islands
Wednesday April 4th 1849 A D
Commences light breezes from W.S.W. steering S.S.W.ly
Compass for Branchinus Island the east Falkland
in sight - middle part squally and rainy from the
W.N.W. hauling at 2 P.M. saw the latter Island to
the westward latter part gales & squally, from
W. heading S.W.b.S. so ends Lat obs 53°12 South
Long by Chro 58°15 West —

Thursday April 5th
Commences heavy gales & squally from W. heading
S.S.W. at 2.30 P.M. wind came to W.N.W. were Ship
to at 3 P.M. at 4 took in the mast head middle part
all sorts again wind from W.N.W. headed to
S.W. and squally had rather latter part fresh
breezes & rainy from S.W. to S.S.W. heading S.W.b.
& S.W.b.y. W. so ends Lat obs 53°05 South —
Long by Chro 58°10 West —

Friday April 6th
Commences fresh breezes & rainy from W.N.W. to W.
heading S.W. at 6 P.M. backed and headed up
S.b.y. Compass at 11 take to at 3 P.M. soon after wind
came to S.b.y. & backed again to at 3 P.M. S.W.b.y. W. at 5 A.M.
saw the land which proved to be Branchinus
Island hence our Longitude is about 50 miles
west of where it ought to be at 9 got up with
the Island saw a right whale close to it -
latter fine breezes from W.N.W. heading S.W. at -
noon headed off S. Lat obs 52°53 South

Saturday April 7th
First part fine breezes and pleasant from S.S.W.ly &
heading at 3 P.M. soon came up S.W.b.W. the middle
part continues much the same until 1°30 A.M. came
on strong gales & squally from about W.S.W. at 2°30 saw the land
at 10°30 came to anchor in Albemarle Bay, round
the ships Byron Reef lying some 3 years out 1000 bbls
oil last down under 10 fathoms West — 30 ends

Sunday April 8th 1848

Lying in Ochenaur Bay fresh gales & squally from S.W. middle & latter part the same got a raft of water Cask on Shore

Monday April 9th

First part fresh gales & squally from S.W. nothing to be don in the whaling line middle part moderate at 9 30th AM sent the boats out to look for whales saw some 10 or 12 whales so ends

Tuesday April 10th

First part fine breezes from E.N.E. the boats off on a Cruise the Bergue got a whale middle part fresh gales latter more fine the boats off again

Wednesday April 11th

First part fresh breezes the boats came onboard middle & latter part the same the Schooner Washington Capt Clift came in to anchor sounds

Thursday Apl 12th

First part fresh breezes & no chance for whales middle part much the same latter more moderate the boats off on the scout

Friday April 13th

First part fine the boats off looking for whales middle fresh breezes latter part strong gales and squally so ends

Saturday April 14th

First part strong gales & squally from N.W. middle part moderate latter fresh breezes from N.E. the boats off trying to whaling it a little so ends

Sunday April 15th

Commences moderate breezes with rain from N.E. first boats back to N.W. middle part fresh breezes latter moderate breezes from N.N.W. three boats off on a Cruse

Monday April 16th 1849

First part fresh breezes & cloudy from 4 to 8 middle much the same latter strong gales from 8 to 12 got to wheel so ends this day

Tuesday April 17th

Commences fresh gales from 8 to middle part violent gales at 1.30 A.M. wind veers to N.N.W parted the small chain cable part violent gales & quite a bad sea & if dont blow its a wonder the ships driving quite fast let go the cage so ends this day

Wednesday April 18th

Commences dreadful gales and a bad sea running hop not to go onshore at 1.30 P.M got the Cage up at 3 got the large anchor up and steered into a lagoon at 3.30 came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with the ships stern just clear the rocks a fine small harbour middle part more moderate wind veers to S.W latter light airs from N.W to N sent one boat to look for the small anchor Capt Read & Clerk came onboard today

Thursday April 19th

First moderate from S.W all hands employed Variously the Harps could not find the anchor middle part fresh breze from N.W latter strong gales down the bay from 8 two boats trying to get the anchor but could not find it

Friday April 20th

First part fresh breze from S dragging for the anchor cannot find it middle part much the same two boats down the bay looking for whales & the anchor so ends this day

Sunday April 21st 1849

Commences fresh breezes from S'ph looking for the small anchor found it & put a buoy to it got another anchor from Virgin Lyron Capt Reed middle part moderate at 7 A.M got under way & come down to the old anchorey & took up the small anchor so ends

Monday April 22d

Commences moderate breezes & pleasant from S'ph two boats off & on laying at 6 P.M let go the second anchor middle part comes on strong gales from S'ph latter part moderate gales from S'ph so ends

Monday April 23d

Commences moderate gales from S'ph laying with both anchors ahead with a large scope of chain middle part more moderate at 10 A.M got under way & run into the upper harbour latter light airs from E so ends

Tuesday April 24th

Commences moderate from E.S.E & veering to Northward middle & latter parts fresh gales from N.E so ends

Wednesday April 25th

Commences fresh gales from N.E. middle part more moderate at 6 A.M commenced unmooring the ship latter part calm three boats off looking for whales

Thursday April 26th

moderate from Northward middle part calm latter part fine breeze from S.S'ph three boats off cruising for whales so ends

Friday April 29th 1842
Commences fine breezes from S.W. middle part Calm latter much like same so ends

Saturday April 30th
Commences light airs from N.E. like Byron ment out middle & latter parts fresh gales from the same quarter so ends

Sunday April 31st 1842
Commences fresh gales from Ed N. not a whale yet middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes from N.E. & N. so ends

Monday April 30th 1842
Commences fresh breezes from N.E. & N. hard work to get in with the boats middle & latter parts much like same

Tuesday May 1st 1842
Commences fresh breezes from thick from N.E. middle middle much like same latter heavy gales some rain so ends this day

Wednesday May 2d.
First part fresh gales from N. middle part much the same with rain latter part fresh gales from W.S.W. so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 3d.
Commences fresh gales from W.S.W. middle part much like same with violent squalls latter part moderating so ends

Friday May 4th
First part moderate breezes from S. middle part the boat fastened & Cut to windward latter part heavy gales from W.S.W. so ends

Saturday May 5th 1849

Commences fresh gales from 2nd P.M. at 4 P.M. moderate Calms to the P.M. latter part much the same moderating a little one boat off Goosing got 50

Sunday May 6th

Commences moderate breezes from the Northeast Byron Capt Reed came in to anchor middle part wind calms to 2nd P.M. latter part fresh breezes from 2nd P.M. three boats off shore Washington came in to anchor so ends so ends

Monday May 7th

Commences fresh gales from 4th P.M. middle part Calm latter fresh gale again from 2 P.M. to rest to date

Tuesday May 8th

Commences fresh gales & squally from 2 P.M. middle part more moderate latter fresh breezes and a thick snow storm from 6th to ends

Wednesday May 9th

Commences fresh breezes & thick with snow middle moderate from 4th P.M. latter part fresh breezes from 5th P.M.

Thursday May 10th

Commences fresh breezes & some squally from 5th P.M. middle & latter part much the same

Friday May 11th

First fresh breezes from 4th P.M. some squally middle & latter parts much the same

Saturday May 12th

Commences fresh breezes & squally from 2 P.M. middle & latter part more moderate

No more Tobacco this Cruse

Sunday May 13th 1849

Sunday Morn 13th 1849

First part fresh winds some squally from westward middle & latter part fine weather so ends

Monday May 14th

Commences fine & pleasant - some Vast Pt middle part wind hauls round to S & E latter part same as middle

Tuesday May 15th

Commences fresh breezes from S.East & some rainy middle & latter part much the same wind Canto to S.W.

Wednesday May 16th

Commences fresh breezes from S.W. middle & latter parts the same so ends this day

Thursday May 17th

Commences strong gales & squally from S.W. Mr. Groves off Clambing 7 o'clock and no Mr. Groves yet - the Canhot get onboard on account of wind middle moderate gales & rain at 7 A.M. Mr. Groves got onboard after having a hard night of it on the beach latter strong gales & squally

Friday May 18th

Commences strong gales & squally from S.W. middle part more moderate latter part fine weather the first we have seen for some time

Saturday 19th May 1849

first part strong breezes & squall from S.W. middle the above middle & latter part will do better for this as I have missed one day middle part as I was going to stay more moderate latter part fine as London

Monday May 20th 1845

First- calm middle part light airs from the North with rain at 3.30 P.M sent three boats down the bay struck killed & turned up a right whale latter light airs pm the North towing & caging the whale so ends this day Brace over side

Monday May 21st 1845

Commences moderate breezes from the N employed in towing & caging the whale at 6 P.M got him along side middle rainy latter part much the same wind from about S employed in cutting so ends

Tuesday May 22d

Commences moderate breezes from the South all hands employed in cutting at 3 P.M got him in at 6 commenced boyling middle part moderate latter part Calm three boats off looking for whales the rest boyling so ends this day

Wednesday May 23d

Commences Calm some rainy employed in boyling middle much the same latter part strong breezes & rain from the N employed in boyling

Thursday May 24th

Commences strong breezes & some rainy from the N employed in boyling at 2 P.M more fine went down the bay with three boats the schooner Washington came in middle middle part- rainy latter part more fine again so ends

Friday May 25th

Commences fine from the N employed in boyling at 7 P.M finished middle part fresh breezes from westward latter much the same two boats down the bay the rest of us stowing down oil so ends this whale

Saturday May 26th 1849
Commences fresh breezes from "Wards hoe boats off
Cruseing the rest Stowing down sail at 7 PM finished
Stowing middle part windy latter much the same
from about west

Sunday May 27th
Commences fresh breezes from "Wards middle part calm
latter part fresh gales & squally from Southward

Monday May 28th
Commences fresh gales & squally from N at 7 PM
Calm middle Strong gales from S'th latter much
the same with rain

Tuesday May 29th
Commences fresh breezes attended with snow from
S'th middle Heavy gales from "Wards latter the same

Wednesday May 30th
Commences heavy gales from "Wards at 4 PM more moderate
middle & latter parts moderate from N

Thursday May 31st 1849
Commences moderate from N at 5 PM fresh gales
from "Wards middle violent gales from "Wards S'th
latter part all thundering gales from S'th
drove some 3 or 60 fathoms 30 ends

Friday June 1st 1849
Commences violent gales from S'th middle
much the same latter not much diferent

Saturday June 2d 1849
Commences Strong from S'th so ends back
to "Wards S'th some thick middle and latter
part Strong gales from S'th so ends

Sunday June 3d 1849

Commences fresh gales & some rainy middle middle much The same at 6-30 A M more moderate from Wgd & Nwd Brig Byron & Schooner Washington left for Eagle Island so ends

Monday June 4th 1849

Commences gentle breze from Wd got off some fresh water middle part fresh breze from Southward latter strong gales all hands employed in Ship hold

Tuesday June 5th

Commences strong gales from Southward at 1-8 P M moderate middle much The same latter fresh breze from Sth so ends this day

Wednesday June 6th

Commences fresh breze and cloudy weather from Wd middle & latter parts much the same got off some 40 or 50 bbls fresh water so ends

Thursday June 7th

Commences fresh breze & cloudy from Sth employed stowing away fresh water middle & latter part moderate from Wd went down bay to look for whales so ends this day

Friday June 8th

Commences moderate from about Wnd at 8 P M Remained Ship nearly calm middle & latter light breze from ENE No boats off so ends

Saturday June 9th

Commences light breze from ENE saw two right whales middle & latter parts light breze some rainy from N saw two more whales

Sunday June 10th

Commences fresh breze from Wd some rainy middle and latter part fine from Wd saw some 6 or 8 right whales

Monday June 11th 1849

Commences fine breezes and pleasant hand to wd middle much the same latter part light airs from NNW some raing saw some four or more whales

Tuesday June 12th 1849

Commences moderate breezes from NNW at 7 PM took a breez from S somewhat raing middle part. fresh gales & cauling round to SSW latter, fresh breez from SSW, two boats went off on a gamming stragler

Wednesday June 13th 1849

Commences, fresh breezes and some squally from SSW middle much the same latter fresh breezes from WNW two boats of us down the bay saw some four or five whales to sea off shore so ends

Thursday June 14th

Commences fresh breezes from WNW all the boats got onboard at 3 PM took the advance from SSW with hail & rain at 5 more fine middle part moderate from from about N four boats went down the bay saw two or more whales so ends

Friday June 15th

Commences moderate from NE four boats down the bay at about 10½ PM struck & killed a right whale at at 6 anchored him in the bay latter part fine got him to the ship & went down the bay with three boat saw five or 6 whales off shore

Saturday June 16th

First calm at 3 PM the boats came onboard Commenced cuting at 4:30 got the throat & lips in stopped cuting for the night middle part moderate at 7 AM recommenced cuting at 7:30 got him in ends moderate from NW

Abernarl

115

Sunday June 17th 1845

Commences fresh breezes some rainy from S.W. Command bayling middle part strong gales & rain latter part wind canto to S.W. & continues equally employed in bayling

Monday June 18th

First part fresh breezes and squally from S.W. employed in bayling at 7 P.M. violent gales with squalls of hail & rain at 8 finished bayling at 9 if it dont blow I dont know latter part more moderate but squally all hands employed in stowing down oil so ends

Tuesday June 19th

First part fresh breezes & some squally from W.S.W. all hands employed in stowing down oil at 6 P.M. finished middle & latter parts fresh breezes & squally from S.W. by W. so ends

Wednesday June 20th

Commences fresh breezes & squally from S.W. by W. middle & latter parts much the same

Thursday June 21st

Commences fresh breezes & squally from S.W. middle & latter parts the same

Friday June 22d

First part fresh breezes & squally from W.S.W. middle & latter part the same so ends

Saturday June 23d

Commences fresh gales & squally from S.W. middle more moderate latter part moderate with squalls of snow the boats went down the bay saw nothing

Aboard

116

Sunday June 24th 1849
First moderate from S'ds middle much
the same latter part light airs from all round
the compass Three boats down the bay

Monday June 25th
Commences moderate from S'ds middle
part strong gales & squally latter much the same

Tuesday June 26th
Commences fresh gales & squally from S'ds
middle & latter parts much the same

Wednesday June 27th
Commences fresh gales & squally from S'ds
latter part moderate from S'd Middle have
had nothing about

Thursday June 28th
Commences fresh breezes & squally from S'ds
middle part much the same wind casts
to S'ds latter fresh gales & squally got 11
water

Friday June 29th
Commences fresh gales & squally from S'ds
middle and latters parts more moderate
Three boats down the bay saw 2 or 3 whales

Saturday June 30th
Commences moderate from S'ds S'ds middle much
the same latter part brisk breezes from S'ds
Three boats down the bay saw three whales

Sunday July 1st 1849
Commences brisk breezes from South to SbE
cast to SbE middle & latter part moderate
from SE & ESE Three boats a cruising
saw four whales

Monday July 2d 1845
Commences moderate breezes & pleasant from
S E & E middle fresh breezes latter part fresh
gales wind casts to N Ely E so ends 2d July

Tuesday July 3d
Commences fresh gales & some rugged from
N E to E by Compass middle much the same
latter part moderate some rainy wind N E

Wednesday July 4th
Commences moderate breezes & thick
rainy latter from N E middle part
much the same latter part calm & thick fog

Thursday July 5th
First part calm & thick fog at 6 Pall the
fog lights middle part moderate latter part
fresh breezes & rainy from N by E so ends

Friday July 6th
First part fresh breezes and some rainy
from N by E middle part calm latter
part fresh breezes from N N E & rainy

Saturday July 7th
Commences fresh breezes & rainy from N N E
at 6 Pall wind casts to N E by E middle
part wind shifts to S W latter part fresh
breezes & rainy all hands employed in geting
ready to leave this blow hole

Sunday July 8th
Commences brisk breezes & thick latter from S
employed in geting ready to leave this blow
hole latter part moderate no chance to
go wind from S & S S E three boats
off looking for whales

Observed

(Monday) July 9th 1849

First part moderate from SSE to E the prospect small for a chance to go middle part calm at 2 AM commenced heaving up at 4 got underway and left this beautiful place ends fine breezes & pleasant from W by N steering E by S and E S E & much land in sight all round from E to W

Tuesday July 10th

Commences fine breezes & pleasant from W to N steering E at 6.30 P.M hauled up E by E soon after Come near reefing in to Breakers middle part heavy breezes & thick weather from 8 P.M to 12 M heading E & by E at 1 AM saw the land ahead steered for it ends fresh gales & rugged from W by N to ends

Wednesday July 11th

Commences violent squalls & snow from W by N from that to S S W last sight of the land at 30 P.M was to S E both in nearly all sail at 1.30 the squall light saw the land again steered in to harbor by sound at 6 both in sail to double reefed main top sail laying in the mouth of the sound at 12 M violent gales & bad weather from S W to both in sail to close reefed main top sail heading S S E Latter heavy gales and dreadful rugged heading S by E to ends

Thursday July 12th

First part violent gales & rugged from W by N heading S E by E at 3.30 P.M wore ship and headed N W at 6 P.M moderate some middle continues to moderate made some sail at 10.30 P.M wind east to N W hauled ship headed S S W to ends

No obs Lat by est 50.48 South
Long by Do 57.00 West

111

Friday, July 13th 1849

Commences fresh breezes and cloudy from W.ward standing S.W.ly all sail, Set at 4 P.M squally both in mast all sail at 5 had looking squalls both in all 15 fore and main Spencers wind shift to S.W.ly more ship to W.ward middle part fresh gales until 10 or 12 P.M moderates made all sail latter part light breezes & fine weather from S.W.ward in sight from S.S.E to W.b.S Lat obs 51.10 South

Saturday July 14th

Commences light airs from S.W trying to ward the ship up to the land middle part calm at 1 A.M light breezes from W.N.W but soon came to S.W.ly at 4.30 A.M made all sail and headed to S.E latter part fine breezes & pleasent from S.S.W. hauld up S.W.ly running in to S.E for the land so ends

Sunday July 15th

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from W.ward working in to part Manby at 6 P.M came to anchor in 4½ fathoms water start calm middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes from W.ward so ends this day

Monday July 16th

Commences fresh breezes from westward and canting to S.W.ward middle part squally latter part strong gales with showers from S

Tuesday July 17th

Commences heavy gales and more squalls from S middle much the same latter more moderate at 5 A.M got under way & run further up the bay Capt Fisher is trying to steer the old brig down So ends this day

12

"Wednesday July 18th 1849

Commences fine breezes and quite pleasant from S.W. middle & latter parts much the same

"Thursday July 19th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from S.W. middle part moderate latter the same from N.W.

"Friday July 20th

First part moderate from N.W. middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes so ends

Saturday July 21st

First part strong breze, from N.W. middle part Rainy but soon turns in to Snow latter part strong breezes some squally

Sunday July 22d

Commences strong gales & squally from S.W. middle part much the same latter fresh breezes

Monday July 23d

Commences fresh breze from S.W. middle part more moderate wind vares to N.W. latter part moderate from N.W. so ends this day

"Tuesday July 24th

Commences moderate from N.W. the Barque Anna Reynolds came in to anchor Bound to California 65 persons all told middle part moderate latter part the same with Rain

"Wednesday July 25th

Commences moderate breezes from N.W. with Rain put some water on board middle part the same latter part fine weather employed variously

(2)

" Thursday July 26th 1849

First part fine middle part Calm with rain latter part fresh breezes got off some water

" Friday July 27th "

First part fresh breezes some Rain at 6 PM Capt Fisher Came in middle & latter part more fine so ends

" Saturday July 28th "

First part fine weather middle & latter part fresh breezes & Rainy from NE so ends

" Sunday July 29th "

First wind Shifts to Southward with Snow middle part more fine so ends

" Monday July 30th "

Commences fresh gales with Snow from South middle & latter part more fine so ends

" Tuesday July 31st "

Commences moderate breezes from Eastward the Brigue Anna Brent to Sea a english Brigue in the lower bay middle part much the same So ends

" Wednesday August 1st.

Commences fine weather and Calm middle part fresh breezes from NE latter part the same

" Thursday August 2d

Commences light airs nearly Calm middle and latter parts the same so ends this day

" Friday August 3d

First moderate from eastward middle part breezes up from South latter part same as middle got under way & steered down the bay so ends

Saturday August 4th 1849

First part fresh gales from S.S.W. Steering of part Starboard middle middle & latter part strong gales & squalls Found 1 Pump last a man overboard got him again so ends

Sunday August 5th

Commences strong gales & rugged found 1 Pump at 2 P.M. were ship to S.E. the land in sight middle part strong gales at 4 P.M. more moderate latter fresh breezes & clear sky & rugged sea running heading S.W. by S. & W.S.W. so ends

Monday August 6th

First part moderate & a bad sea from S heading W.S.W. & from that to 1 Pump middle part fresh breezes found 1 Pump to clear 1 Pump heading W. by S. & W.S.W. at 7 A.M. wind hauls to S.W. & S.S.W. and blows on a gale at 8 were to W.N.W. & the Pumps in to S.S.W.

Tuesday August 7th

Commences strong gales & rugged from S.W. heading W.N.W. & N.W. middle & latter part much the same at 11 A.M. were ship to S.S.E. sounds Saldsboro
Long by Obs 57° 55' West

Wednesday August 8th

Commences strong gales & rugged from S.W. heading W.S.W. at 6 P.M. were ship to W. & N. middle part fresh gales from S.S.W. headed W.N.W. & N.W. were again to S.S.E. & S.E. latter strong gales & rugged
Obs Lat by Obs 54° 40'
Long by Do 57° 30' West

Thursday Aug 9th

Commences strong gales & rugged from S.W. heading S.S.E. at 6 P.M. were to W.N.W. at 4 A.M. were again to S.S.E. & latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading as last mentioned No obs

23

Friday August 10th 1848

Commences fresh gales and rugid from S'ly
steering E by S & E & S at 6 P.M veer to W'ly at
2 A.M ware again to S'ly at 7 A.M saw the Grand
Nation at 8 tacked to W'ly & S'ly ends fresh breezes
from about W'ly so ends this day Lat obs 50.32 S
Long by Chro 60.55 W

Saturday August 11th

Commences fresh breezes & stone rugid from about W'ly
tacked Ship to S'ly at 5.30 tacked again to
W'ly soon struck Sail off to S'ly at 10 tacked again
to S'ly the latter part fresh gales and cants to W'ly
steered various Courses W'ly & W for instance so ends
Lat obs 50.08 South
Long by Chro 62.14 West

Sunday August 12th

Commences fresh gales and rugid from W'ly steering
W by W at 3 P.M kept up S'ly wind cants to
W'ly at 7 steered the course to S'ly by W at 10 A.M
kept off W by W again latter part fine breezes and
pleasent from W'ly steering S E by S by Compass
Lat obs 53.20 South
Long by Chro 63.46 West

Monday August 13th

Commences fresh but fine breezes & good weather from
W'ly steering S E by S by Compass at 4 P.M light
airs middle part light airs with rain all round
the Compass steering S E by S & S E by E at 6.30 A.M
saw Materland and Virgin in sight latter
part light breezes & pleasent from westward
steering as above mentioned so ends at

Noon the East end
of Materland about

W'ly W Dist

Tuesday August 14th 1849

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from about W by heading W.S.W by 3 P.M. saw squally look in sail to double reefed main top sail and fore sail Staten land to the N.W of us one bergue in sight at 4 more fine made sail again middle part strong gales & heavy squalls saw W by N. look most all sail heading S.S.E latter more fine again made Staten land to the westward so ends

Lat obs 54°54 South
East end Staten land in sight

Wednesday August 15th

Commences fine breezes from W.S.W heading N the east end of Staten land in sight at 4 P.M East end bearing about N.W by N. true fresh gales from W.by N steering W by S middle part much the same latter part continues much the same as middle saw the west end of Staten land bearing S by W

Obs Lat by est 55°50 S
Long by Do 64°20 W

Thursday August 16th

Commences fresh gales & thick weather from about W heading W.S.W at 6 P.M moderate middle part moderate at 8 P.M breezes up again from W.N.W headed S.W one brig in sight

Lat obs 56°38 South
Long by Obs 65°00 W

Friday August 17th

Commences fresh breezes from W.N.W heading W by S one brig in sight at 6 P.M come up W.N.W at 8 fresh squalls took knocks off to S.W middle part violent gales and finally hauls of to W look in sail to close reefed main top sail

Lat obs 56°38 South
Long by Obs 66°22 West

Saturday August 18th 1849

Commences fresh gales & squally from W.S.W. heading W.N.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E. violent squalls at 6 wore again to N.N.W. middle part squally wore again to W.S.W. wind being carried to the Eastward latter part strong gales & squally heading W.S.W. and W.N.W. short sail Noons Lat est 56.44 South Long by Do 64.40 West

Sunday August 19th

Commences strong gales & rugged & squally from W.N.W. heading W.S.W. close reefed main top sail & staysails middle heavy gales & violent squalls latter part much the same a brig & a barque in sight the latter to windward of us

Lat Obs 57.03 South
Long by Chro 65.34 West

Monday August 20th 1849

Commences strong gales rugged & squally from W.N.W. heading W.N.W. sometimes W. under sails in sight at 4 P.M. more moderate middle part squally again at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.E. wind W.S.W. latter part heavy gales and rugged to what place Lat Obs 56.17 South
Long by Chro 65.20 West

Tuesday August 21st

Commences heavy gales and rugged from W.S.W. heading S.E. middle much headed E.by S. at 8 A.M. wore ship to W.S.W. latter strong gales and rugged from W. Noons Lat by est 55.50 S
Long by Do 63.20 W

Wednesday August 22d

Commences strong gales & rugged from W. heading W.N.W. at 1 A.M. wore ship to E.by S. at 3 A.M. wore again to W.S.W. and S.W.by W. no obs Cat I dont know
Long the same

Thursday August 23d 1849

Commences fresh breezes some squally from S.S.W. standing W.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw Staten land bearing about S.W. by Compass at 6 wore ship to S.E. made a little more sail wind casts to S.S.W. middle part wind casts to W.S.W. headed S.W. by W. latter part strong gales & some rainy from N.W. to N.N.W.

Obs Lgt est 56-20 S
Long Lgt est 66-30 W.

Friday August 24th

Commences strong gales from W.N.W. standing S.W. by S. under sails in sight at 4 P.M. comes on heavy gales and squally from about N.N.W. in sail to a close reefed main top sail at 6 were to N.W. on account of a bad list stard board at 10 wore again to S.E. by S. latter part heavy gales and rugged from S.S.W. to W.S.W. Obs Lat by est 56-42 S
Long by Do 66-00 West

Saturday August 25th

Commences heavy gales and a bad sea from W.S.W. heading W.S.E. at 5-45 P.M. wore and headed W. by S. middle & latter more moderate at 8 A.M. more ship to W.S.W. again latter part fresh gales & rugged from S.S.W. saw a french brig with loss of Jibboom Obs Lat by est 56-30 S
Long by Do 65-15 West

Sunday August 26th

Commences fresh gales & rugged from S.S.W. heading S.E. and shu sail in sight at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed W. at 9 wore again to S.S.E. at 12 M. comp up S. latter part fresh breezes & fine weather from W.S.W. heading S. to end to day
Lat Obs 57-07 South
Long by Chro 65-04 West

Tuesday August 27th 1849

Commences fine breezes and fine weather from noon from 4h to 8h heading of ships by compass middle part wind Cants to the Sth to Wd Ended with light airs much the same Ended with Sly 4h

Lat obs 58°04 South
Long by Chro 66°00 W

Wednesday August 28th

First part fresh breezes from 8h to 12h steering W by N at 4 PM the breeze freshens took in sail to double reefed top sails middle part heavy gales took in sail to close reefed main top sail latter strong gales from 4h heading W by S 4h

No obs Lat by est 58°50 S
Long by Do 68°50 W

Thursday August 29th

Commences strong gales and rugged from 4h to 8h heading W by S 4h at 4 PM more moderate comy up W by N 4h middle part equally latter part much the same from 4h to 8h heading W by S and 4h to 8h no obs Lat by est 58°50 S
Long by Do 70°05 W

Friday August 30th

Commences steady gales & squally from 8h to 12h and a bad sea running heading W by S 4h & 4h middle & latter part much the same

Lat obs 59°21 South
Long by Chro 70°57 W

Saturday August 31st

Commences strong gales & rugged from 8h to 12h heading S by W 4h Thermometer 42 in Light middle part wind Cants to S 4h more ship to 4h to W 4h latter part fresh breezes from S 4h heading W by N 4h double reefs Lat obs 59°15 S
Long by Chro 73°18 W

124

Saturday September 11th 1841

Commences such gales & rugie from S.W. & W.S.W. blowing W.N.W. & N.W. with Rain & Hail & Sleet & Snow at times & Squalls & Thunder & Lightning & Heavy Rain at times & Squalls & Thunder & Lightning & Heavy Rain at times & Squalls & Thunder & Lightning & Heavy Rain

Thursday September 6th 1848

Commences fine gales some squally from SSE steering
SW by W 3/4 W true middle much the same latter
part fine weather but some squally altered the course
to W true course so ends Lat obs 51-32 South
Long by Chro 81-27 West

Friday Sept 7th

Commences moderate breezes & some squally from
SSE steering W true course middle & latter
part moderate steered as above Lat by ~~obs~~ 48-53 S
Long by ~~obs~~ 81-30 W

Saturday Sept 8th

Commences moderate breezes & pleasant from SSE
steering W at 3 PM wind came to SE middle
part moderate breezes & came to E headed W by W
latter part moderate & coming round to north
heading W by N & W by S Lat obs 48-58 South
Long by Chro 81-40 West

Sunday Sept 9th

Commences moderate breezes from N heading
W by N at 5 PM tacked ship to East wind
came to NE Eastward again middle part fresh breezes
from about N Made on both tacks latter
much the same so ends Lat obs 48-31 South
Long by Chro 82-16 West

Monday Sept 11th

Commences fresh breezes & cloudy from N
heading W by N at 2 PM wind came to NW More
ship to NW & by W middle much the same
at 7 AM the breez dwindles to almost a
calm latter light airs inclining to calm
some rainy so ends Lat obs 48-00 S
Long by Chro 80-45 West

Tuesday Sept 11th 1849

Commences light airs from S Steering NbE
middle part raing at 3 A.M took a buy from
E NE headed N Latter part wind casts to
S.E steered NbE so ends Lat obs 47-13 South
Long by Chro 80-57 Wn

Wednesday Sept 12th

Commences fresh gales from SSW steering
NW E middle part more moderate latter Light
airs from NbW hauling at E NE the remainder
in ships duty sent up the main top G mast
Lat obs 44-53 South
Long by Chro 79-20 Wn

Thursday Sept 13th

Commences moderate breezes & fine weather, from
NbW heading NE at 3 P.M. wind casts to
N headed E.N.E middle part fresh gales & rain
latter nearly calm so ends Lat obs 44-31 S
Long by Chro 77-08 Wn

Friday Sept 14th

Commences light airs from NbW heading
N E at 1 A.M. wind casts to NNE more Ship
to NNW at 7 wind casts again to NW by W more
again to NbE latter part fresh breezes round W
headed NbW E so ends to day Lat obs 43-52 S
Long by Chro 78-30 Wn

Saturday Sept 15th

First part fresh gales & rugie from NbW
steering ENE soon came down to close reefs
at 6 P.M took in the fore sail a bad sea
on middle more moderate made some sail
latter part fresh gales from NbW hauling
to NE by E Wind so ends Lat obs 42-52 South
Long by Chro 77-14 West

Sunday September 16th 1848

First part fresh gales & rugged from about N.N.W.
PM more & ended W.S.W & W by N at 6 PM
violent gales & a bad sea at 8 wind shifts to
W more ship to W by S. middle part fresh
gales & rugged from W.S.W steered N½E latter
part fine weather but very rugged from W.S.W
as above but more light & sail Lat obs 42°.03 S
Long by Chro 76°.52 W.

Monday Sept 17th

First part moderate breezes & fine weather
from W.S.W steering N½E at 5 PM nearly calm
middle part calm latter part moderate
breezes & fine weather from N.W by W heading
N.E repairing the main sail Lat obs 41°.32 S
Long by Chro 76°.14 West

Tuesday Sept 18th

Commences moderate breezes & fine weather
from N.W by W heading N.E but the main
sail middle part squally from N by W
headed N.E by E at 1 AM more to N.W wind
counts to N.E latter part fresh gales and
rugged from N.E heading N.W by N obs
Lat by est 40°.35 S
Long by Do 76°.00 East

Wednesday Sept 19th

Commences fresh gales & rugged from N.E
heading W.S.W at 4 PM Calm middle part
Calm & a heavy swell at 1 AM took a breeze
from S steered N latter fresh gales & squally
steering as above obs Lat by est 39°.38 S
Long by Do 76°.08 West

Thursday September 20th 1848

Commences fine breze & some cloudy from S½W steering N Eby E½E middle part nearly calm latter light airs some cloudy steering NNW E

Lat obs 38°00 South
Long by Chro 74°40 West

Friday Sept 21st

First part light airs some cloudy from S½W steering N E & E at 6 PM wind came to S½W middle part light airs from S½W at 6 AM made the land Cape Sarapic bearing N Eby E latter light airs nearly calm the above mentioned Cap is Eastward about 25 miles Lat obs 37°21

Saturday Sept 22d

Commences moderate breezes & pleasant from S½W steering along shore say found NE by E & E½E to NE at 2 PM saw St Marys bore NE by E at 6°30 hauled up N E by E½E

Tuesday October 23d 1848

Commences with breze and fine weather from S½W at 2 PM wayed anchor for sea in company with Ships Genas Coffin and Enterprise at 6 took in some sail steering S½E & SSW middle part strong breezes & rugged latter much the same saw finbacks so ends Lat obs 35°37 S

Long by Chro 75°58 W

Wednesday October 24th 1848

First part fresh breezes some hazy from S½W steering W by Compass in Company with Genas Coffin at 6 PM kept off W & N PM middle much the same latter part moderate breezes and fine weather from 8 PM saw another sail Lat obs 33°34 S a 17

Long by Chro 77°50 West

Thursday October 25th 1848

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S.S.W. heading W. in company with Ship Genas Coffin at 2 P.M. saw the Land Juanfernandez bearing about W.b.S. ½ S. by Compass at 11 P.M. more ship to eastward at 7 more to S.W. for the Land Latter part calm

Lat 33-31 South

The Island in sight

Friday October 26th

Commences light airs nearly calm the Island in sight to S.W. of us 15 miles dist two sail in sight much the same Latter moderate breezes from S.S.E. sent ourboat at Juan Lat obs

Saturday October 27th

Commences moderate breezes from S.S.E. lying off and on the Island at 7 double reefed the top sails heading E by Compass at 10-30 more ship to Southward Latter part fresh breezes and some cloudy from S. steering W.S.W. by Compass the watch employed in ships duty Close in with the land Lat obs 33-22 S

Sunday October 28

Commences fresh breezes some cloudy from S. heading W.S.W. by Compass at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Massafuera bearing W.b.S. middle much the same tacked ship to E and more to W.S.W. again Latter moderate got handy into the Island saw fine boats so ends Massafuera

Monday October 29th

Commences moderate & fine weather from S.S.W. sent in to the Island to fish got some 50 large ones at 6 P.M. came to Moored headed to S.E. middle part much the same Latter moderate from S. heading W.N.W. saw to sails Lat obs 34-04 S

Massafuera in sight NbW 6 Leagues

Long by Obs 78-55 West

Sunday October 30th 1845

Commences moderate breezes inclining to a calm
Massachusetts in sight-at 12 about 30 miles first middle
part moderate latter part fine from S.S.W. one sail in sight
Stood various courses as ends

Wednesday October 31st 1845

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather
from S.S.W. steering W.b.S. Wat 5 PM saw a large
Sperm whale 10 miles W.N.W from the Island of
Massapuro lowered for him but saw nothing
more of him at 7 took in sail and headed
W.S.W. at 1 AM wore ship and headed into the
land again latter part light airs from
S.W. - where saw blackfish finbacks porpoises
and all other kind devils but Sperm whales
Sandy in to the land

Thursday November 1st 1845

Commences light baffling wind handy into
the land middle part comes on fresh breezes
from W.b.S. steered S.W. latter part fresh breezes
from W.N.W at 10 AM spoke the ship Carlton
fisher 22 months out with 2600 bbls oil 600 of
it Sperm ends fresh breezes the land in sight

Friday November 2d 1845

Commences fresh breezes & rugged from W.N.W
W.N.W steering W.S.W in company with Ship
Carlton middle part much the same latter part
baffling & a heavy squall down with sail so ends
Lat obs 34-51 South

Saturday November 3d 1845

Commences moderate breezes from W.N.W steering W.S.W
two sail in sight-at 4 P.M wore ship to N.N.W
middle and latter part fresh breezes and saw
Squally two sail in sight-So ends

Sunday November 4th 1848

Commences fresh breezes some rugid from Wnw
thick and Mte land in sight at 5 Pm spoke
the Ship Franklin Hazard 36 months out with
1611 sperm & 500 of whale & blackfish middle moderate
latter moderate saw three sails so ends

Monday November 5th 1848

Commences moderate breze at 1 Pm went onboard
of Ship Franklin while onboard Ship Genas Coffin
Joined us bearing got one sperm whale last monday
middle light airs latter part moderate from Wbs
heading Nbe by Wbn 01 11 Acts saw sperm whales lowered
for them struck two and got one Ship Genas
got one Mte island bearing SE dist 2 or 25 miles

Tuesday November 6th

Commences light breezes and a heavy swell
from Wnw at 5 Pm got the whale along side
Mte island in sight SE 20 dist Mte Genas
in sight with whale along side middle part
moderate at 7 hooked to Mte whale at 11 15 got
him in the fly in sight ending Mte Island in
No obs

Wednesday Nov 7th

Commences moderate from Sbe heading SE
at 4 Pm tacked to Wnw employed in cutting
Dunb at 10 commenced boyling latter part
moderate breezes some squally from Southward
heading Wn Mte Genas in sight land also
Lat obs 33 07 S

Thursday Nov 8th

moderate from Wsw heading Wn all hands employed
in boyling at 5 Pm were to SE middle part moderate
latter brisk breezes some thick finished boyling
Lat obs 33 07 South

Friday November 9th 1849

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from S.S.E. heading S.W. at 3 P.M. were to E.S.E. middle part moderate breezes from S.E. and variable latter part much the same so ends this day

Lat obs 32°47 S

Saturday November 10th

Capt Arthur Wm. Brooks Ship best to go whaleing Wm. Brooks do to heading E. and E. S.E. & E. middle much the same latter part fresh breezes from S.E. heading E. & N.E. employed steering down with so ends

Lat obs 32°26 S

Sunday Nov 11th

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from S.E. heading E. & N.E. steering down with at 4 P.M. finished, were to S.S.W. middle part fine latter the same spoke Ship Wm. M. Carey 3 years out 900 sperm the Island in sight to S.S.E. Lat obs 32°57 S

Monday Nov 12th

Commences fine breezes and some thick from S.E. in company with Ship Wm. M. Carey Massafuera in sight to S.S.E. middle and latter parts moderate two sails in sight a ship and a brig so ends Lat obs 33°25 S

Long by Chro 80°57 W.m.

Tuesday Nov 13th

First part light airs the Island in sight two sails in sight a ship & brig middle part light airs eight men run away with boat Hendrick Henderson James Forsyth James Stevenson Peter Robinson Wm. Allen and John parsons Geo. Ord. Paul Cook at 5.30 P.M. made all sail latter light airs two sails in sight the Island in sight to S.E.

137

Wednesday December 14th 1845

Commences light airs inclining to Calm Saw sails in sight- the Island of Massafuero in sight- to N.E. saw sails in sight at 1 P.M. spoke the "Wm Hart"- middle light airs from E.S.E headed to N.E. latter part- Calm the Island in sight- about South by W.½W from us so ends

Thursday Nov 15th

First- Calm massafuero in sight- Lat by obs 33°40' S Long by Chro 76°37' W Dist- 40 miles middle part- calm latter fine Breze and pleasant- saw S.W. steering E for Juan in sight- so ends so ends this day

Friday Nov 16th

Commences fresh gales from S.S.E at 5 P.M. sent ourboat at Juan to see if the Runaways were there at- & got onboard again headed to E.S.E found they had not been there middle & latter parts strong gales and rugged from S.S.E heading E by Compass Juan in sight- to S.W Lat obs 33°20 South

Saturday Nov 17th

Commences strong gales and rugged from S.S.E heading E at 1 P.M saw a large Sperm whale tryed get to him but found he had seen the ship he went off to windward Braced full & headed Eastward again middle part- fresh gales & rugged latter much the same

Lat obs 33°30 South
Long by Chro 76°37' W

Sunday Nov 18th

Commences fresh gales & rugged from S.S.E heading E by S at 4 P.M comms E.S.E middle part- more moderate headed S.E latter much the same saw a Bergen so and

Lat obs 34°05 S Long by Chro 75°36 W

Monday Novr 19th 1848

Commences fine breezes some cloudy from S'ly
Heading W.S.W. middle part wind Calm Ves'ls
at 4 PM Ships again to Southward with fine
breezes & pleasant from San Thiago Lat obs 35°-10' S
Long by Obs 75°-08' W

Tuesday Nov 20th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S
Heading E. S. E at 7 PM Breaks off N. E takes
to S'ly by N middle part fresh gales & rugged at 8 AM
more N. E by E latter strong breezes & rugged so ends

Lat obs 35°-18' South
Long by Obs 74°-55' West

Wednesday Nov 21st

Commences fresh gales & rugged from S by E standing
E by S at 7 PM more to S'ly & S middle and
latter strong gales & rugged handed as last
mentioned fore sail in Lat obs 35°-18' South
Long by Obs 75°-22' West

Thursday Nov 22d 1848

Commences fresh gales and rugged from S S E
middle & latter parts the same as last
have misled one day & guess so do so ends

Lat obs 35°-12' South
Long by Obs 75°-32' West

Friday Nov 23d

Commences fresh gales & rugged from S S E
standing to S'ly fore sail in middle much
the same at 6 AM more ship to E by S
latter part fresh gales Lat obs 35°-02' South
Long by Obs 75°-40' West

Saturday Nov 24th

Commences fresh gales & rugged from Standing E. S. E middle more
more moderate latter the same Lat obs 35°-40' South
Long by Obs 74°-12' West

139

Sunday December 25th
Commences fine breezes and stormy from SSW
Steering SE by E middle part Much fog latter
part the same at 11 A.M. saw Maui land so ends

Monday Nov 26th
Commences fine breezes and pleasant working
to Lahaina bay at 8 P.M. came to anchor.

Sat Wednesday for bayla Decmbr 21st 1849
at 7.30 A.M. got underway with a fresh breez from
N.E. and fresh breezes and pleasant saw a whale
ship steering for Lahaina Lat obs 36-24 S
Long by Chro 73-07 W

Saturday December 22d
First part fresh breezes and pleasant from about
SE steering NW by W by compass middle part
much the same latter fresh gales stormy Rugged
altered the course to NW W Lat obs 33-24 South
Long by Chro 74-10 W

Sunday December 23d
Commences fresh breezes and pleasant from
SSE steering NW by W by compass middle and
latter part much the same Lat obs 30-28 S
Long by Chro 75-18 W

Monday Dec 24th
Commences fresh breezes from SSE steering NW by W
by compass middle & latter part much the same
altered the course to NW W Lat obs 27-43 S
Long by Chro 76-00 W

Tuesday Dec 25th
Commences brisk breezes and pleasant from
SSE steering NW by W by compass middle and latter
part the same so ends Lat obs 25-18 S
Long by Chro 76-20 W

140

Wednesday December 26th 1849
Commences with Breezes and fine weather from S.S.E. steering S.W.b.W. by W. by compass middle and latter parts moderate Lat obs 23.40 South
Long by Chro 76.51 W.

Thursday Decem 27th
Commences moderat breezes and fine weather from S.S.E. steering S.W.b.W. by W. by compass middle & latter parts calm Lat obs 22.03 S
Long by est 77.12 W.

Friday Dec 28th
Commences calm middle & latter parts much the same with a little exception Lat obs 21.29 S
Long by Chro 77.31 W.

Saturday Dec 29th
First part calm at 7 PM took a breez middle much like a calm had a breez a little while latter nearly calm so ends Lat obs 20.17 S
Long by Chro 77.45 W.

Sunday Dec 30th
Commences light airs from South. steering S.W.b.W. by compass middle part moderate latter light airs from South
Lat obs 19.30 South
Long by Chro 77.58 West

Monday December 31st 1849
Commences light airs from South. steering S.W.b.W. by compass at 4 PM the breez freshens middle part moderate latter part the same Lat by est 18.10 South
Long by Do 78.15 W.

Tuesday January 1st 1850
Commences light breez from South. steering S.W.b.W. by compass middle much the same latter part the breez increases a little
Lat obs 16.46 South
Long by Chro 78.50 West

Wednesday January 2d 1850

Commences fine breeze and pleasant from S E Steering
N E b E by compass at 6.30 P M altered the course to N N E b E
middle and latter part light airs Lat obs 14.55 S
Long by Chro 78.15 W

Thursday Jan 3d 1850

First part calm at 2 P M took a breez from W by S
Steered N N E light middle and latter part
Calm as nearly so as ends Lat obs 14.01 S
Long by Chro 77.27 W

Friday Jan 4th

Commences light airs nearly calm from S
steering N N E light middle and latter
part moderate steering as abov Lat pr obs 12.44 S
Long by Chro 80.02 W

Saturday Jan 5th

Commences light breezes from S E steering
N N E b E middle and latter nearly
Calm the watch employed in Ships duty Lat obs 12.05 S
Long by Chro 80.30 W

Sunday Jan 6th

Commences light airs from E S E steering
N N E b E at 4 P M altered the course to
N N E at 6 light breezes from E S E middle
part moderate latter part moderate breezes
from S E Steered N N E Lat obs 11.06 South
Long by Chro 80.48 W

Monday Jan 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from
S E b S steering N N E middle and latter part
the breez continues much the same as ends
Lat obs 09.10 South
Long by Chro 81.21 West

142

Tuesday January 8th 1850

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from
S E by S steering N W by W at 4 P M altered the
Course to N at 1 3/4 P M middle and latter part the
Breez continues much the same Lat obs 07° 22 S
Long by Chro 81° 32 1/2

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from
S S E steering N 1/4 W at 4 P M altered the
Course to N at 5 A M calm latter part calm
the land S Mink in sight Lat obs 06° 05 S
Long by Chro 81° 31 W

Thursday Jan 10th

First part calm at 2 P M light airs from
S S E steered N N E middle and latter part
Calm the land in sight point aguja bering
about N E No obs

Friday Jan 11th

Commences light airs from S E to N W steering
to payta Shandy in to point aguja

Friday Jan 18th 1850

Arrived at Tumbes

found the Ship pacific Coney here so ends

Thursday Jan 31st 1850

Sailed from Tumbes in company with
the Ship Coral Seabury ends light
breezes and pleasant from westward
Lat obs by est 03° 50 South
S Mink the Chro a little easterly Long by Chro 80° 36 West

Friday Jan

Friday February 1st 1850
Commences fine breezes some cloudy from SbyW
at 4h 30 SW tacked Ship & headed WbyN middle
part fine breezes latter the same Lat obs 03.18 S
Long by Chro 82.28 W

Saturday Feb 2d 1850
Commences moderate breezes and fine weather
from SbyW Wh heading WbyS middle nearly
calm latter part fine breezes and pleasant
from SbyE steering Wh S 4h Lat obs 03.16 S
Long by Chro 83.20 W

Sunday Feb 3d 1850
Commences fine breezes and pleasant from
SbyE steering Wh by S 4h middle part light
airs steered WbyS 4h S latter much the same
Lat obs 03.19 S
Long by Chro 85.02 W

Monday Feb 4th 1850
Commences light airs middle part the
same same latter much the same by some
means last one day the Mer Lat & Long
will answer for this 24 hours so ends

Tuesday Feb 5th 1850
Commences moderate breezes and pleasant
from SE steering WbyS 4h S at 4 PM
saw a whale Ship steering to eastward
middle light breezes latter part fresh breezes
some squally from SE steering as above
Lat obs 03.15 S
Long by Chro 87.33 W

Wednesday Feb 6th
Commences fine breezes some squally from
SE steering WbyS 4h S middle & latter part much the
same Lat obs 03.15 S Long by Chro 90.00 West

Thursday February 7th 1850

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from SE Steering WNW & WbS middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat obs 03°07 South
Long by Chro 92°35 W

Friday Feb 8th

First part fine breezes and pleasant from SE Steering WNW & WbS middle and latter part much the same Lat obs 03°16 S
Long by Chro 94°35 W

Saturday Feb 9th

Commences fine breze and pleasant from SE Steering WNW & WbS at 4 PM hauled the course to WNW & W middle and latter part much the same so ends this day Lat obs 03°13 South
Long by Chro 97°00 W

Sunday Feb 10th

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant from SE Steering WNW & W middle and latter part much the same Lat obs 03°36 S
Long by Chro 98°00 W

Monday Feb 11th

First part fine breezes from SE by E steering WNW & WbS middle fresh breezes & pleasant latter part more moderate Lat obs 03°55 S
Long by Chro 101°00 W

Tuesday Feb 12th

First part moderate breezes and fine weather from SE Kept off WNW at 4 PM hauled the course to WNW & WbW at 6 AM saw an english ship latter part moderate breezes and fine weather Steering NWbW & W so ends Lat obs 03°23 S
Long by Chro 102°30 W

Wednesday 12th February 1820

Commences fine breezes and pleasent weather from S.E Steering N.W by W up at 4 P.M. Altered the course to W.N.W middle and latter part moderate breezes so ends Lat obs 02°-07'S

Long by Chro 103-26-W

Thursday 13th Feb 14th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from S.W by E Steering N.W middle much the same latter part altered the course to N.W by W

Lat obs 00°-47' South

Long by Chro 104°-34' W

Friday 14th Feb 15th

Commences light airs from W by E Steering N.W by W at 4 P.M altered the course to N.W.b.W middle and latter part the same Lat obs 00°-40' North

Long by Chro 104-52 W

Saturday 15th Feb 16th

Commences moderate breezes & pleasent from S.S.E Steering N.W.b.W middle much the same latter part some squally Steered N.W a short time

Lat obs 2-20 North

Long by Chro 105°-20 W

Sunday 16th Feb 17th

Commences fine breezes from S.E Steering N.W by W middle some squally latter part calm or nearly so

Lat obs 03°-9 North

Long by Chro 106 West

Monday 17th Feb 18th

Commences calm at 7 P.M took a breez from N.N.E Ended N.W by W middle part wind came to S.E Steered N by W 1/2 W latter much the same saw a Ship the one we saw the other day Lat by ac 04°-35'S

Long by Do 106°-20 W

Tuesday February 19th 1850

Commences light airs from S.E. steering N.W. no sight ship in sight - middle much the same latter part fresher breezes Mids Scale N.E. breads

Lat by obs 06°34 S
Long by Chro 106°35 W

Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences fresh breads from N.E. steering N.W. by W one ship in sight - at 8 P.M. wind about E & N.E. steering N.W. middle and latter part - much the same Lat obs 09°13 North
Long by Chro 108°44 W

Thursday Feb 21st

Commences fresh breads steering N.W. by W at 4°30 P.M. kept off N.W. by W middle and latter part much the same over old consort in sight so ends

Lat obs 11°31 South
Long by Chro 111°10 West

Friday Feb 22d

First part fresh breads steering N.W. 3/4 W by compass middle & latter parts much the same so ends

Lat obs 13°39 North
Long by Chro 113°32 W

Saturday Feb 23d

Commences fresh breads from about S.E. by E steering N.W. by W at 3 P.M. hauled up N.W. by N fresh breezes middle fresher gales boats in top G sails scant breads heading N.W. by W by the wind

Lat obs 15°35 South
Long by Chro 115°12 W

Sunday Feb 24th

Commences fresh breads from E.S.E heading N. and N.W. by W middle more moderate latter part moderate so ends Lat obs 17°28 North
Long by Chr. 117°00 West

147

Monday February 25th 1850

Commences fine breds and pleasant weather from
a Lond at SE heading at WbS at and NNW middle part-
wind Cants round to SE ends fine breze and
cloudy from SE steering NbW Sat obs 19°-59 North-
dan a brig Long by est 117°-40 West-

Tuesday Feb 26th

Commences moderate breze from SbE and SSE
steering NbW saw brig in sight at 5 PM took
the wind from W in a squall with Rain took
in sail to double reefs courses and Lie heading
SbW Wind at WbN middle part more moderate
latter part moderate from Lond WbN heading N and
NbW the brig proved to be a Bergue Sat obs 21°-49 North
Long by Chro 117°-33 W

Wednesday Feb 27th

Commences light airs from WbS heading at 5
PM almost calm the Bergue Handy to us middle
part took a breze from Southward latter light
airs & pleasent from W and WbS heading N
and NbW in company with the brig Sarah Sat obs 22°-43
Long by Chro

Thursday Feb 28th

Commences moderate breze and pleasent from
WbS heading NbE in company with Sarah at
PM wind Cants to N backed ship to WbS
middle and latter part fine breze & cloudy
from N heading as above Sat obs 23°-01 North
Long by Chro 118-29 W

Friday March 1st

Commences fresh breze and cloudy from N
heading W and WbS at middle and latter
parts the same Bergue in sight
Sat obs 22°-46 North
Long by Chro 120°-25 W

148

Saturday March 2d 1865

Commences fresh breezes & cloudy from the north heading to westward the old barque in sight astern middle light airs latter part gentle breezes and cloudy from N by E heading N by W the sun rising in sight

Lat obs 22-57 North
Long by Chro 121-46 W

Sunday March 3d

Commences moderate breezes and cloudy from N by E heading N by W middle and latter part moderate the barque still in sight Lat obs 23-31 North
Long by Chro 123-12 W

Monday March 4th

First light baffling winds at 4-30 PM took a buoy from N W to steered N E at 8 saw ship to W by S middle comes on strong gales and rugged from N W headed W N W latter much the same so ends

Lat obs 23-36 North
Long by Chro 123-55 W

Tuesday March 5th

Commences strong gales & rugged from N by E heading N W by W under double reefs middle part moderate some latter part fresh breezes and cloudy from about N E heading N W by W so ends

Lat obs 24-35 North
Long by Chro 125-10 W

Wednesday March 6th

Commences strong breezes & cloudy from N E by E heading N by W at 4 PM kept her off N W by W middle part much the same latter part moderate breezes from N E heading N W sent down fore top G mast & took in fl Gibb boom also shot Lat by obs 24-20 North
Long by D 126-50 W

Thursday March 7th 1850
Commences moderate breezes & cloudy from NNE
Heading N'W'd middle much the same Latter
part very light airs & variable Sounded
P.M. 70 fm ends these 24 hours Lat obs 27.18 North
Long by Chro 127.07 W'd

Friday March 8th
Commences light airs from N'W'd Heading W'd N'W'ly
at 7 P.M come up E'N'E middle part with
breezes latter more moderate heading N'W by W
Lat obs 28.16 North
Long by Chro 128.35 W'd

Saturday March 9th
Commences moderate breezes & cloudy from about
N E heading N'W'd and N'W'ly at 8 P.M come
N by E'ly steered so latter part fine breezes and pleasant
from E'd'N E so ends Lat obs 29.54 North
Long by Chro 128.51 W'd

Sunday March 10th
Commences fine breezes & pleasant from E by S
steering N at 4 P.M Sounded up E by E middle
part fine breezes from S E latter the same steered
N by E'ly E one sail in sight Lat obs 32.02 N
Long by Chro 127.58 W'd

Monday March 11th
Commences fine breezes and pleasant from
N by W'd steering N by E'ly E at 4.30 P.M altered the
Course to N by W'd all apearance of a westerly
wind middle part fresh breezes from S S W'd
latter part Strong breezes some ruged from
S S W altered the Course N N E so ends
Lat by est 34.20 North
Long by Do 126.55 West

Tuesday March 12th 1850

Commences fresh gales from S'th steering E by S at 5 PM double reefed the top sails middle part squally latter more moderate made all sail again the Continues from S'th

Lat obs 124°33' West
Lat obs 38°49 North

Wednesday March 13th

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from S'th steering E by S at 3.30 PM altered the course to N.E & E at 5 comes on squally again put one reef in the top sails took in main sail & fibb but soon set the latter sails again at 6 AM saw two sails a Ship & brig at 8 saw the Farallones to the N.E of us saw another sail latter part fine breezes and pleasent from S'th steering about N.E by E Compass for San Francisco

~~Thursday~~ Wednesday

Commences fresh gales from S'th shard the good ship this from the anchor moored in Francisco at 3.30 PM set underway with a thick fog and a very bad looking chance but notwithstanding it all ended well with us at 10 saw a brig bound to San Francisco ends moderate breezes from W by S Compass steered N'th by E Long by chro. not knowing the Lat 122°56 by the Chart 122°45 West

~~Friday~~ Thursday May 16th 1850

Commences light breezes from N'th to N.W fog steering N'th W by S at 3.30 PM kept off S by E compass middle part much the same latter the same soundings

Lat obs 34°56 North
Long by Chro 122°54 W'th

~~Saturday~~ Friday May 17th

Commences with breezes and some thick fog N'th W by S at 4 PM altered the course to N'th E middle & latter part much the same No obs Lat by est 32°50 N'th
Long by Do 123°00 West

Saturday May 16th 1850

Commences brisk breezes & cloudy from NNW by Compass finished getting up main topg mast & Set main topg Sail middle and latter parts much the same so ends

Lat obs 30°15 North
Long by Chro 122°40 West

Sunday May 19th 1850

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from NNW by Compass middle and latter much the same

Lat obs 28°29 North
Long by Chro 121°49 West

Monday May 20th 1850

Commences fine breezes and cloudy from NNW by Compass middle and latter parts much the same so ends

Lat obs 26°28 North
Long by Chro 121°15 West

Tuesday May 21st 1850

Commences light-breezes some thick hazy weather at times NW by W at about 7 PM hauled up S.E. middle and latter parts light-airs nearly Calm 2 hours

Lat obs 25°22 North
Long by Chro 120°44 W

Wednesday May 22nd 1850

Commences light-airs nearly Calm steering W by S by Compass middle part the same at 4 oclock saw land from NW to NNE Lat obs 24°38 North
Long by Chro 120°08 W

Thursday May 23rd 1850

Commences moderate breezes & fine weather from NNW steering W by S at 4 PM altered the Course to S.E. middle part fine breezes latter the same found the Current Set E

Lat obs 22°43 N
Long by Chro 118°38 W

Friday May 24th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. thence to E & E by S middle part moderate latter part fine breezes & cloudy from N.E by E Lat obs by ast 20-53 N Lon by ast 117-50 W

Saturday May 25th

Commences fine breezes & cloudy from N.E by E steering S.E by E by Compass middle much the same latter steering gave & ranged 30 miles Lat obs at 12 noon 18-53 N Lon by chron 117-03 W

Sunday May 26th

Commences fresh breezes from N.E by N thence N.E by E & E by E in company with 5 Pilot boats in main top & sail middle much the same latter part moderate nearly calm & ran 30 miles Lat obs 16-22 N Lon by chron 116-04 W

Monday May 27th

Commences light airs nearly calm at 5 PM took a light breeze from E handed sail & by the wind middle part moderate handed sail & by the latter part much the same Lat obs 15-04 N Lon by chron 116-04 W

Tuesday May 28th

Commences moderate breezes and pleasant from N.N.E & heading S.S.E by Compass at 2 PM saw a sail heading N middle part much the same at 5 PM Magnetic latter part fine breezes & pleasant from E.S.E thence E by S

Lat obs 13-56 N
Lon by chron 115-48 W

Wednesday May 29th

fine part fine breezes from E.S.E heading E by S middle & latter part fine breezes & pleasant from E.S.E thence E by S

Lat obs 12-25 N Lon by chron 114-17 W

Monday May 30th 1842

Commences light-airs & pleasant-pond E
leading E by E middle much the same latter
part-fine breezes and pleasant-from N by E headed E

Lat obs 11°.08 North
Long by Chrs 113°.12 W

Friday May 31st

Commences fine breezes & pleasant-pond N by E
leading E by the wind middle part-much
the same latter part-fresh gales and rain
the wind inclines to Northward Lat obs 10°.40 N
Long by est 111°.00 W

Saturday June 1st 1842

Commences fresh gales & Much Rainy weather
from about N steering E by S by compass at 2 PM
took in the main top sail at 2°.30 a Squall
struck us found it blued up every thing but the
fore sail and kept it so E at 4 PM with
Squls suddenly to S by W E and blew violent so
that we can do nothing with the sails without
Carried away Fibb Stay Sails Split the main top sail
and blowed the fore sail from the yard damage
the main Spencer badly lost 6 Shirts and other
things to numerous to mention latter part fine
breezes from S by E leading E by N all hands
employed repairing damages tending sails &c

Lat obs 10°.35 N
Long by Chro 110°.28 W

Sunday June 2d

At first light-airs nearly calm all hands employ
Repairing damages middle and latter calm
So ends

Lat obs 10°.32 North
Long by est 110°.16 West

For Payta

Monday June 3d 1751

Commences light breezes from E.S.E. steering S.E
middle and latter part light airs nearly calm
with showers of rain no obs Lat by est 10 miles S
Long by Do 108-40 W

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with hazy rain wind from E.S.E
steering S.E by S at 2 P.M. close down the main
top sail at 5 fine weather again made all sail
middle part fine breez steered S.S.E latter part
Calm

Lat obs 07-28 North
Long by est 108-20 West

Wednesday June 5th

Commences light airs all round the compass
middle part Calm latter part light a breez from
N.E steered N.E so ends

Lat obs 07-41 North
Long by Obs 108-54 West

Thursday June 6th

Commences fine breezes some cloudy from S.S.E the
fore top mast studding sail at 2 P.M fine breezes
middle part fine breezes from N.E and flying clouds
with thunder & lightning steering S.E by S.
and S.S.E latter part fresh breezes and rainy
from E by S.E headed S by W and S.S.W saw
No Ships so ends this day

Lat poor obs 07-45 N
Long by Do 108-40 W

Friday June 7th

Commences fresh breezes & rainy from S.E
standing S.S.W saw two Ships in sight at 2 P.M
wind came to S.W saw Ships to E.S.E middle
part rainy latter part Calm one sail in sight

Lat obs 07-40 North
Long by Obs 108-47 W

155

Saturday June 8th 1850

First Calm on sail in light Sent down the Royal, Jack & mizen top sails yards, middle and latter part calm so ends

Lat obs 07.27 N
Long by est 108.47 W

Sunday June 9th

First part calm middle part the same latter part light airs from S & W by S shaded 2 Eg's so ends this day

Lat obs 07.15 N
Long by Chro 108.20 W

Monday June 10th

Commences with light airs from S & W heading W & at 1 P M knocks off to E & E squally looking weather middle part moderate shaded Eg's and E & E

Lat obs 07.00 North
Long by Chro 107.16 W

Tuesday June 11th

first part moderate breezes & squally looking weather from S shaded Eg S to E & E middle much the same latter part light breezes from E & E heading S & W

Lat obs 06.56 N
Long by Chro 106.12 W

Wednesday June 12th

Commences light breezes from E & E heading S W at 5 P M come up S W by S middle part headed up S W & W latter part the same fine weather

Lat obs 05.51 North
Long by Chro 107.00 W

Thursday June 13th

Commences fine breezes & clear from E & E heading S W & W middle & latter the same

Lat obs 04.17 North
Long by Chro 107.38 W

126

Friday June 14th 1850

Commences light breads heading S&E by E gets middle much the same latter part wind cants to S & S by E

Lat obs 03.31 N
Long by Chro 108.20 W

Saturday June 15th

Commences light breezes & pleasant from S by E heading E at 6.30 P.M. tacked and headed S by W but soon headed off S by W & W by S at 7 A.M. were to E & S E latter fine breezes from S by E Lat by obs 03.23
Long by Do 108.20

Sunday June 16th

Commences fine breezes from S by W heading S E by E & S E at 7 P.M. some squally middle part much as the first latter part much the same saw a top sail schooner to the nothern of us no ends Lat obs 02.57 N
Long by Chro 106.50 W

Monday June 17th

Commences fine breezes some squally from S by E heading E by S at 4.30 come up E by S to the schoone has gon on the other tack middle latter part some squally headed E & E by S

Lat obs 02.29 N
Long by Chro 105.18 W

Tuesday June 18th

Commences fresh breezes and a head sea from S S E heading E at 6.30 P.M. were to S by W at 7 were to E again middle and latter part fresh breezes and flying clouds from S E by S heading E by S at and E at E

Lat obs 02.38 N
Long by Chro 103.24 W

157

Wednesday June 19th. 1850
Commences fresh breezes and flying clouds
from S E by S wore ship and headed S by W
middle part headed up S W by W latter part
fresh breezes from S E heading S S W so ends
Lat obs 01.16 North
Long by Chro 104.56 W

Thursday June 20th.
Commences fresh breezes & flying clouds
from S E by S heading S W by W at 6 P M
come up S S W middle & latter parts
much the same so ends Lat obs 00.30 South
Long by Chro 106.14 W

Friday June 21st —
Commences, fresh breezes & fine weather from
S E heading S S W middle part fresh breezes
headed up S & S W E latter more moderate
headed S S W so ends Lat obs 04.57 South
Long by Chro 108.28 W

Saturday June 22d.
Commences fresh breez & fine weather
from S E heading S S W middle
part fresh breezes headed S & S W E
latter part more moderate headed
S S W so ends Lat & Long as
on the other days work

Sunday June 23d.
First part moderate breezes from
S E heading S S W middle much the
same latter part fresh breezes from S E by E
heading S by W so ends Lat 07.03 South
Long by Chro. 109.40 W

134

Monday June 24th 1850

Commences fresh breezes & flying clouds from SE
ending SSE middle & latter part much the
same heading SSE & SE Lat obs 08-58 South
Long by Chro 110-34 W

Tuesday June 25th

First part fresh breezes from about SE heading
SSE at 6 PM came up S middle much
the same latter part Ms same so ends
Lat obs 11-16 South
Long by Chro 111-11 W

Wednesday June 26th

Commences fresh breezes some cloudy from
ESE heading S at 2 PM had a squall
from about E headed up SSE at 5 squally
looking weather took one reef in main
top sail & set main tip Gave it middle
part fine latter Ms same headed SE so ends
Lat obs 13-28 South
Long by Chro 111-26 W

Thursday June 27th

First part fresh breads from E heading
SSE middle much the same latter part
moderate breezs and fine weather heading SSE
Lat obs 15-38 South
Long by Chro 111-13 West

Friday June 28th

Commences moderate breezs and fine weather
from E heading SSE middle and latter part
much Ms same so ends this day No obs
Lat by est 17-38 South
Long by Do 111-00 West

Saturday June 29th 1850

Commences with a gra[illegible] calm at 2 P.M. took the Stray again from E headed S.S.E middle part moderate latter part some squally heading E. out S.S.E

Lat obs 19°.10 South
Long by Chro 110°.33 West

Sunday June 30th

Commences moderate breezes some flying clouds from E heading S.S.E middle and latter parts much the same

Lat obs 21°.24 South
Long by Chro 110°.32 W

Monday July 1st 1850

Commences light breezes and fine weather from E heading S.S.E middle part headed S.S.W & S.S.W some squally latter fine ends

Lat obs 22°.58 South
Long by Chro 110°.10 W

Tuesday July 2d

Commences fine breezes from E.S.E heading S.E middle part wind casts to Northward headed S.E by E and E.S.E latter much the same

Lat obs 24°.30 South
Long by Chro 108°.40 W

Wednesday July 3d

Commences fresh breezes from E heading E.S.E at 3 P.M wind casts to S.E by E steered E by S by Compass middle part much the same latter part strong breezes some squally with Rain from N.W by W steered as above took in main Sail & main Top G Sail Hoists

Lat by obs 25°.30 S
Long by Do 106.40 W

Thursday July 4th 1850

Commences fresh gales some Rugged squally with rain at 4 PM doubled reefed the main top sail took in sail & clued down the fore top sail and hauled out the gun steering E by S wind is now about SSW by compass middle part squally untill 4 AM clears off fine moderate sail latter part moderate and fine weather from W and Lat obs 26.33 S Long by Chro 103.12

Friday July 5th 1850

Commences light airs & fine from W by N steering E S E middle much the same latter part fresh breezes some cloudy from W by N steering E by S at 8 AM double reefed the main top sail & set main top gallant sail over it

Lat by obs 27.33 S
Long by est 100.12 W

Saturday July 6th

Commences fresh gales & rain from W by N steering E by S at 4 PM took in main top gallant sail altered the course to E S E middle & latter part strong gales squally from W by N steering as above Lat obs 28.50 S
Long by Chro 97.55 W

Sunday July 7th

Commences strong gales some Rugged and squally from W by N steering E S E middle much the same latter part fresh gales and squally wind Cants to W by N took in storm sail so ends this day Lat obs 30.18 South
Long by est 94.00 West

Monday July 8th

First part strong gales & squally from W by N steering E S E at 6 PM took in the main top sail Running under single reefed fore top sail & fore sail middle part the same latter more moderate Lat obs 31.33 S Long 91.12 by Chro

"Tuesday July 9th 1850

Commences fine breze & thick cloudy weather from W.N.W. steering E by S by Compass under fore sail & fore top sail middle part squally attended with heavy thunder & lightning & rain latter part— Strong. Strong breezes and squally steering E by S

Lat obs 32°-48 South
Long by Chro 87°-47 W—

"Wednesday July 10th

Commences fresh gales & squally some squally from W by W steering E by S at 3 P.M. altered the course to E by Compass middle and latter part— more fine so ends this day. Lat obs 33°-30 South
Long by Ch 84°-10 West—

"Thursday July 11th

Commences moderate from W.N.W. all sail out— but main sail at 6 P.M. took in main top & sail steering E by S by Compass middle latter parts moderate from W.N.W. so ends

Lat obs 33°-45 South
Long by Chro 84°-05 West—

"Friday July 12th

Commences light airs nearly calm all round the Compass at 6 P.M. some rainy wind is baffling headed S. middle much the same 3 A.M. took a breze Southward latter part— Strong gales & squally with much rain took in sail to close reefed main top sail & fore sail

Mr obs Lat by ast 33°-50 S
Long by Do 82°-30 W

Saturday July 13th Commences Strong gales and rain from S. steering E by S at 3 P.M. set fore top sail double reefed set the main sail no rain but flying clouds at 11 made all sail steering E by S at 7 A.M saw the Island of Massafuero bearing N.W.a W by Compass Dist 35 miles so ends

Sunday July 14th 1850

Commences fresh breezes some thick from Wh by S Steering E by S by Compass at 1 PM took in part of mid Sail at 2 thick & rainy middle part fresh gales & constant rain latter part more fine from Wh Steering E by S Obs Lat by ast 35°30 South Long by Do 76°00 West

Monday July 15th

Commences fine fresh breezes quit clear from Wh Steering E by S by Compass at 1 PM fine & clear all round something Strange to us now I hope to get in to Talcahuano by the morrow night

Monday August 26th 1850

At about noon of this day got underway at Talcahuano with a fine wind from the SSW So ends this day

Mon Tuesday August 27th 1850

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from SSW Steering at Wh at 5 PM Hauled up at 8 PM all Sail Set now by an obs taken in the entrance of Talcahuano Bay at 2 PM of this day the Chio appears to be about 40 miles east middle part fine breezes and pleasent latter part some thick wind hauls round to N Steering Wh NW no obs

Wednesday August 28th

Commences fresh breezes some thick from N Steering W at 4 PM come up NW middle part moderate from N Steering Wh NW latter part moderate from Wh SW Steering W by N So ends this day Lat obs 33°29 South Long by Obs 75°50 West

Wednesday August 29th 1860
commences light winds from the S.W. steering
S.W. by W. but middle part nearly calm latter part
fine breezes & pleasant from S.W. by S. steering as above
Lat obs 32°15 South
Long by est 76°20 West

Friday August 30th
commences fine breezes & pleasant from S. by E.
steering S.W. by W. by compass middle part fine
breezes wind casts a little to S.S.E. latter
part much the same Lat obs 27°35 South
Long by Obs 76°33 W.

Saturday August 31st
Commences fine winds from S.S.E. steering
S.W. by W. middle much the same latter part
fresh gales from the same point Lat obs 26°48 S
Long by est 77°00 W

Sunday ~~August~~ September 1st 1860 Commences fresh gales
some Inged from S.S.E. steering S.W. by W. ½ W
middle part wind casts to S.E. by E. latter part
much the same Lat obs 23°44 South
Long by Obs 77°05 West

Monday September 2d
Commences fresh breezes some cloudy from S.E. by
steering S.W. by W. middle much the same
part more moderate the watch employed in
Lat obs 21°12 S
Long by est 77°20 West

Tuesday Sept 3d
fine breezes and some cloudy from S.E.
middle and latter much the same
Lat obs 18°34 S
Long by Obs 78°48 W

164

Wednesday Sept 4th 1850

Commences fine breads from S E by S steering N W by N & N W by N middle & latter part much the same as this

Lat by est 16-40 S

Long by est 179-00 West

Thursday Sept 5th

Commences moderate breezes some rainy squally winds steering N W by W middle much the same latter moderate breezes steering as above wind continues from about S E by compass Lat obs 15-18 S

Long by Chro 80-03½ W

Friday Sept 6th

First part moderate from S E steering N W by W & N W by W middle much the same latter part fine breezes and some squally Lat obs 13-39 S

Long by Chro 80-33½ W

Saturday Sept 7th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S E steering N W by W at 1 P M lowered for blackfish but got none middle and latter parts moderate & winds this day Lat obs 11-42 South

Long by est 81-00 West

Sunday Sept 8th

Commences moderate breezes some thick rainy from S E steering N W by W by Compass middle and latter much the same as above winds

Lat obs 07-56 South

Long by Chro 80-48 W

Monday Sept 9th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from S S E steering N W by W at 3-30 P M altered the course to N W by W middle and latter part much the same

Lat obs 07-58 South

Long by est 80-48 West

"Tuesday Sept 10th 1850

Commences fine breezes and some cloudy from NNE Main Sail Pull allowed the Course to NNE middle part fine latter part fine breezes and pleasent from NE steering at 8 P M Sounds

Lat 05° 46 South
Long by Chron 81° 46 West

"Wednesday Sept 11th

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from SE steering at 6 at 4 P M hauled up NE by E at 8 took in 8 Sails & Studing Sails and hauled up E by S by Compass at 4 A M saw the land at 11 landed at Paita and fine laying off and on Paita

"Thursday Sept 12th

Commences fine laying off on Paita at 8 P M put off at 4 P M for Gumbes at 10 saw the land hauled up N by W at 4 A M Kept off N E soon after E by S at 8 A M spoke Ship Susan Bay Nantucket 700 bls oil latter part fine breezes and pleasent from N W steering at E by S to and land clear to us one Sail in Sight

"Friday Sept 13th

Commences fine breezes from W at Steering N E at 4 P M wind ends to 4 A M saw Sail in Sight

Arrived at Gumbes 14th Sept 1850
Sailed from Do 20th Oct 1850
Arrived at Paita 25th Do Do
Sailed from Do 2d Nov 1850

Arrived at Callao Nov 17th

Honolulu October October 23d 1851

Sea Account — Friday Oct 24th 1851

at 3.30 P M got under way and sailed out of Honolulu Harbor with a nice breez from N E middle and & latter parts moderate The Land in sight from N W to E by S Lat obs 20.35

Long by Chro 157.03

October 25th 1851

Commences light airs from N N E to N E by E The wind at 4 P M at Wahoo in sight bearing N W and Mowee E by S middle middle part moderate at 6 A M saw Sperm whales lowered and chased the remainder of the day

Sunday October 26th

Commences fresh breezs from N E The boats of chasing Sperm whales at 5 P M came onboard moderate breezs and baffling Cloudy and no more of the whales middle part moderate latter part The same Lat obs 19.43 North

Monday Oct 27th

Commences moderate breezs and fine weather from N N W steering E at 3. P M saw Oahu bearing about E by S middle part moderate at 5 A M took the wind E by S headed S by E by Compass Oahu in sight bearing N E so ends this day Lat obs 18.27 N

Long by Chro 156.12 W

Tuesday Oct 28th

Commences fine breezs from E heading N E by E Compass middle part more The same latter part fresh breads heading E S E

Lat obs 16.48 North

Long by Chro at 2.30 P M 155.46

"Wednesday Oct 29th 1851

Commences fresh breads heading E & E by compass middle part more moderate latter part fresh breads again from E by N heading S E ½ S the watch employed in Ships duty Lat obs 15°21 North

Long by Obs at 2.40 PM 156°-13' West

"Thursday Oct 30th"

First part fresh breads from E by N heading S E ½ S by Compass middle much the same latter fresh breezes and flying clouds heading S E ½ E by compass so ends Lat obs 13°46 N

Long by Obs at 2.45 PM 154°25' W

"Friday October 31st"

First part fresh breads from N E by E heading N E by E by compass at 6.30 P.M double reefed the fore top sail looking squally to windward middle part some squally latter more fine heading from S E to S S E Lat obs 11°56 N

Long by Obs at 3 PM 153°33' W

Saturday November 1st 1851

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from E heading S S E at 6 P.M come up S E middle part much the same latter part fine breezes and some cloudy from E N E heading S E by Compass no obs Lat by est 9.50

Long by est at 3 P.M 152°45' W

Sunday Nov 2d.

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from N E by E heading S E by E all sail set middle part fine breezes E N E headed S E latter much the same

Lat obs 08°14 North

Long by Obs at 3.30 P.M 151°53' W

Monday November 2d 1851

First part light airs and baffling thence to last calm at 7 PM took the wind from NW where middle part some squally with heavy rain latter part fine breezs and cloudy from SE heading SSW

Lat obs 07.12 North
Long by est 152.00 W

Tuesday Nov 4th

Commences fine breezs and some cloudy from SE heading SSW middle part much the same headed up S latter part fresh breezs from ESE heading S

Lat obs 05.48 North
Long by Chro at 3 PM 152.41 W

Wednesday Nov 5th

Commences fine breezs and pleasant from ESE heading S middle & latter part much the same

Lat obs 03.45 North
Long by Chro at 2 PM 152.38 W

Thursday Nov 6th

Commences fine breezs and pleasant from the E by S heading S by E middle & latter parts much the same Lat obs 01.41 North
Long by Chro at 3 PM 153.06 W

Friday Nov 7th

Commences fine breezs and pleasant from E by S heading SE by E by compass middle and latter parts the same Lat 00.30 S
Long by Chro at 3 PM 152.08 W

Saturday Nov 8th

First part fine breezs and pleasant from E heading SSE by compass middle much the same latter part fresh breezs fine weather

Lat obs 02.36 S
Long at 3 PM 152.50 W

Sunday November 9th 1851

Commences fresh breezes and flying clouds from E heading S S E by compass middle more moderate latter same as the first so ends

Lat obs 04..44 South

Long by Chro at 4 P M 153..04 W

Monday Nov 10th

by first part fresh breezes and fine weather from E heading S S E middle much the same latter part moderate so ends Lat obs 06..54 South

Long by Chro at 3 P M 152..49 W

Tuesday Nov 11th

Commences light breezes from E heading S E at 5 P M nearly calm middle light airs latter part some squally from eastward

No obs Lat by est 08..15 S

Long by Do 152..48 West

Wednesday Nov 12th

Commences light breezes some squally with rain from E N E heading S E middle part more fine latter part some squally heading as last mentd

Lat obs 09..39 South

Long by Chro at 2..15 P M 151..44

Thursday Nov 13th

Commences fine breezes from E N E heading S E at 2 P M saw the Island of Mares bearing about S W dist 15 miles middle part some squally with rain headed S E and E S E No obs Lat by est 10..26 South

Long by Do 150..44 West

Friday Nov 14th

First part baffling nearly calm at 4 P M took a breeze headed S by E middle & latter parts squally from N E steered S E

Lat obs 13..00 S Long at 4 P M 150..56 West

178

Saturday November 15th 1851

Commences fresh breezes and squally with rain from N E heading S E at 6 P M wind came to east headed S S E middle part headed up S E by S latter part squally from N E steered S S E saw a Ship we called Mr Canton so ends

Lat obs 15-00 South
Long by Chro 150-50 West

Sunday Nov 16th

First part squally from N E steered S by E by Compass in Company with a Ship we call Mr Canton, we are now where we ought to see the Land but dont at 5 P M double reefed Mr top sails and steered S E by S by Compass at 5 A M saw the island of Nuahine south of us at 10 come to anchor

Monday Nov 24th 1851

at 1 P M got under way and went out of the harbour of Nuahine there is three of us lying off and on at this place Mr Canton and the mount Walsidon middle part fine latter part the same went on shore after two deserters so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 25th 1851

Commences fine breezes and fine weather from E to E N E heading S E to S E in Company with the Canton and Mr Walsh at 7 P M Nuahine in sight N N by E at 12 M N backed ship Northward latter part fine breezes and pleasant from Eastward heading N N E the Island to westward of us so ends this day

"Wednesday Nov 26th 1851

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from ENE heading NW E at 5 PM tacked to SSE the Island in sight to South of us middle part lay with the fore top sail to the mast at 8 AM landed and got two more of our Runaways and sent on poor Seid on shore and then put away to the South

"Thursday Nov 27th"

Commences fine weather from E heading SSE at 6 PM some squally with rain middle part fine latter part the same heading S and SSE saw a sail

Lat obs 18°12 South
Long by Acc at 8 PM 150°50 W

"Friday Nov 28th"

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from E heading SSE middle and latter parts much the same so ends Lat obs 20°07 W
Long by Acc at 4 PM 150°48 W

Saturday Nov 29th"

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from E heading SSE middle wind came to NE headed up ESE latter part fine weather steered SSE wind ENE so ends

Lat obs 21°51 South
Long by Acc at 8 PM 150°16 W

Sunday Nov 30th"

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from ENE Steering SSE at 8 PM kept off SW by W at 11 hauled back at 5 AM kept off SW again at 7.30 saw the Island Otaitou latter light airs from E running for the Island so ends

Monday (December 1st) 1851

Commences light airs from E Steering down for the last mentioned Island at 5 P.M. landed on the Island of Chebroa at 6 came onboard again hauled upon the wind Steering N by E middle part Some squally with Rain at 8 A.M went onshore again for Hogs ends squally with heavy Rain

" Tuesday (Dec 2d)

By First part Calm came onboard soon found that we must either get the boats ahead to tow off or go onshare got all three boats ahead and towed until 3 P.M got out of daingers Steered to N E middle calm latter part fine breezes Rainy from W.N.W Steering N E the Island still in sight to S.W Dist about 40 miles No obs Dec

" Wednesday Dec 3d

Commences fine breezes and more clear from N.N.W Steering N E middle part much the same latter light airs so Rainy so ends

Lat obs 21.26 South
Long by Chro at 3.30 P.M 148.41

" Thursday (Dec 4th)

Commences light breezes from westward heading N at 4 P.M nearly Calm middle much the same latter part Calm so ends

Lat obs 20.51 South
Long by Chro at 4 P.M 148.28 W

" Friday Dec 5th

First part Calm at 4 P.M took a breez from N.W headed N.N.E middle and latter parts same as the middle so ends

Lat obs 17.24 South
Long by Chro at 8 P.M 147.42

West

Saturday December 6th 1851

Commences fine breezes and pleasent from N^W heading S^W & S^W & middle much the same latter part light breezes and pleasent weather from W to W.S.W heading S and N.W so ends

Lat obs 19°26 South
Long by Chro at 4 P.M 147°05 W

Sunday Dec 7th

Commences light airs from W heading N.W at 2 A.M more ship to W by S wind having canted to N.W by N latter part fine breezes from N by W heading W.S.W

Lat obs 19°15 South
Long by Chro 147°41 W

Monday Dec 8th

Commences fine breezes some flying clouds from N.W heading W.S.W at 6h I dont know middle part much the same latter part squally heading N.W & W Lat obs 19°07 S
Long by ast 148°00

Tuesday Dec 9th

Commences fresh gales & rugged from N by W heading N.W & double reefed top sails and courses middle strong squalls of wind & rain shortened sail to it at 2 A.M more moderate wind canted to S made sail and steered N.W½W at 6 A.M made the Island of Miata ends fine breezes and pleasent from S.W heading W.N.W so ends Lat obs 19°58
Long by Chro at 4 P.M 148°24 I think this is little to the eastward

Wednesday Dec 10th

at 2 P.M made Tahiti bearing W by S lay aback through the nite at 4 A.M landed so ends

Thursday Dec 11th 1851

all of this 24 hours lying off & on Tahuata

Friday Dec 12

all of this 24 hours lying off & on Tahuata

Saturday Dec 13th

First part light airs from W Heading NW & W middle part calm latter light airs variable close to the Land No obs

Sunday Dec 14th

First part light airs & variable steering in between Tahuata and Enio middle part light from SE latter the same Tahuata Enio and mauna all in sight so ends Lat obs 17.50 South

Long by Chro at 3.40 PM 150.33 W

Monday Dec 15th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from SE Steering SW by W the last mentioned Island in sight middle and latter parts much the same the watch employed Repairing main sail

Lat obs 18.38 South

Long by Chro at 3.30 PM 152.49 W

Tuesday Dec 16th

Commences fine breads from SE steering SW by W employed repairing the main sail at 8 PM steered the course SW & W middle and latter part fine breads steered as last mentioned to end

Lat obs 18.49 South

Long by Chro 3 PM 155.43 W

Wednesday Dec 17th

Commences fine brisk breads steering SW & W employed Repairing the fore sail at 4 PM hauled the courses SW middle & latter part fresh breezes took in Set G sails

Lat obs 21.20 South long by Chro at 4 PM 158.42 West

it seams we have been past the Isl of Mangaia some 30 miles

(73)

Thursday December 17th 1835

Commences fresh breezes and fine weather from E by N steering S by W until 4 P M found by obs were seen past the Island of Mangaia some 30 miles hauled to the wind heading S at 12 A M saw ships to the E ends fine breezes from E & E heading S E

Lat obs 21°51 South
Long by Chro 158°53 West

Friday December 18th

Commences fresh breads from E & E by N at 4 P M for the Island Oheruka at 7 A M made the Island to S W ends fine breads I went on shore in a native boat

Saturday Dec 19th

Commences fresh breads lying off & on the above mentioned at 7 P M came onboard shipped five Natives, now I think we will go south middle & latter part much the same

Lat obs 22°10 S
Long by Chro 160°15 W

Sunday Dec 21st

This day fine throughout wind from S E heading S S W & c c

Lat obs 23°44 S
Long by Chro 161°31 W

Monday Dec 22d

First part light breezes and fine weather from S E heading S S W middle and latter part calm Noon Lat by est 24°30 S
Long by Do 161°40 W

Tuesday Dec 23d

First part calm middle part moderate latter part much the same heading S & S E

Lat obs 24°34 S
Long by Chro 161°36 W

Wednesday Decemb 24 th 1851

Commences light breezs and fine weather from E
steering S middle much the same latter
part some cloudy and more wind from N steering
as abov mentioned No obs Lat by est 26.20 S
Long by Do 161.36 W

Thursday Dec 25 th

Commences brisk breezes and thick rainy
weather from N steering S at 6 P M wind
came to N N E altered the course to S S W
latter part fresh gales & ruged from S heading
E S E & S E
Lat obs 29.08 S
Long by est 161.00 W

Friday Dec 26 th

First part fresh gales and ruged from
S heading E S E middle & latter parts
much the same so ends Lat obs 30.02 S
Long by Chro 160.55 W

Saturday Dec 27 th

Commences brisk breezes and fine weather
from S heading E S E at 4 P M wore ship
to S S W having the wind from S S E
middle and latter pars fine breezs and
fine weather headed as last mentioned
Lat obs 30.42 South
Long by Chro 162.07 W

Sunday Dec 28 th

Commences fine gales & pleasant from
E S E steering S W at 4.30 P M altered the
Course to S S W middle part much the
same latter light airs from N E steering
S & S S W
Lat obs 32.50 S
Long by Chro 165.24 W

127

Monday December 29th 1851.

Commences light airs and remarkably fine weather from ENE steering SSW middle part light airs some rainy wind Ends NNW latter fine breezes and pleasant from NNW steering SSW yesterdays obs is Lat obs 32.34 South Long by Obs 164.00 West

Tuesday Dec 30th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from NNW steering steering SSW all sail set middle much the same latter light airs from NNE Ended SE so ends Lat obs 35.03 South Long by Obs 163.47 W

Wednesday Dec 31st 1851

Commences light airs from SSW heading SE at 4 PM calm middle part about calm latter nearly the same caught a Sunfish Lat obs 35.36 Long by est 163.44 W

Thursday Dec 1st

January 1st 1852

Commences fine breezes some cloudy from ENE steering SSW middle part much the same latter with breezes from SE by S steered as above Lat obs 37.04 S Long by Obs 168.09 W

Friday 2d January 1852

Commences with breezes & fine weather from SE steering SW by W middle part light airs nearly calm latter part fine breezes and pleasant from NNE steering as above mentioned Lat obs 38.42 S Long by Obs 169.12 W

Saturday January 3d 1852

Commences fine breezes and good weather from NW E steering SSW middle & latter parts much the same

Lat obs 40.08 South
Long by Chro 170.41 W

Sunday Jan 4th

Commences fine breezes some cloudy from N steering SSW middle part wind vares to NE latter part fresh gales and rugged from E steering SW so ends

Lat obs 41.53 S
Long by est 171.30 W

Monday Jan 5th

Commences fresh gales and rugged from E steering SW at 4 PM altered the course to SSW middle and latter part fresh breezes from NE to NW steering as last mentioned

Lat obs 44.01 South
Long by Chro 175.00 W

Tuesday Jan 6th

Commences fresh breezes and some cloudy from NW E steering W at 8 PM took in sail as ships do on shale ground heading NW middle part wind continues much the same at 4.30 AM saw the Chatham isles W by W latter part fresh breezes from N steering to westward along the land

Lat by obs 44.14 S
Long by Chro 177.41 W

Wednesday Jan 7 1852

Commences fine breezes some thick from N steering W at 8 PM shortened sail heading W by N W middle light airs at 4 AM made sail at 7 more ships and steered E so ends some thick & hazy No obs

Lat by est 45.00 S
Long by Do 178.00 W

179

Thursday January 8th 1852

Commences light breze and thick hazy weather from N E by E at 2 P M altered the course to S at 4 come by the wind heading about S wind having shifted to W by S at middle part wind shifts S E headed E by E latter more and headed to southward

Noon

Friday Jan 9th

Commences fresh breze some thick from Eastward heading S by W at 8 P M took in sail and kept off W at 5 A M made sail at 7 kept off W by S at fresh breze some fogged from North

Noon Obs Lat by est 46-25 S

Long by Do about 180 East

Saturday Jan 10th

Commences fresh breze from N E steering S by W saw plenty finbacks at 4 P M altered the course to W by S at 6 the breze freshens took in sail to close reefed main top sail and fore sail middle main moderate at 5 A M thick fog at 7 clears up made all sail and steered to S by W fine breze from N W saw plenty finbacks so ends

Lat Obs 46-31 S

Long by Obs 178-00 East

Altered the day

Monday January 12th 1852

Commences fine breze and pleasent from N W steering S S W at 8 P M shortened sail and headed S W middle part moderate wind came to W by S at headed S latter light airs from W by N heading as above

Lat obs 47-23 S

Long by Obs 177-23 W

East Long

180

Tuesday Jan 13th 1852

First part nearly calm at 4 P.M breezes up from E steered W by S½S at 8 took in sail and steered W middle light airs at 5 A.M made all sail latter light breezes from S by S½S headed W

No obs Lat by est 47.30 S

Long by Do 176.23 E

Wednesday Jan 14th

Commences light breezes and some cloudy from S by S½W heading W at 2 P.M saw finbacks at 8 took in sail heading about W middle part the breez increases at 5 A.M set double reefed t sails jib & courses latter strong breezes from S by S½W heading W

Lat obs 46.37 S

Long by Chro 174.00 E

Thursday Jan 15th

Commences fresh breezes but diminishing away from S by S½W heading W at 7 P.M nearly calm middle part moderate at 5 A.M made all sail steered S½W latter light breezes fine weather from N½W saw some finbacks no obs Lat by est 47.00 S

Long by Do 173.20 E

Friday Jan 16th

Commences light breezes and pleasent from N½W steering S½W saw finbacks & humpbacks at 8 P.M shortened sail steering S by W middle part moderate breezes at 5 A.M made all sail latter fresh breezes some fogg from N E shortened sail but soon after moderate made sail again so end

Lat obs 46.44 South

Long by Chro 170.10 E

Saturday Jan 17th

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from N E steering W at 1.30 saw New Zealand at 5.30 wind shifts to E & E at 8 shortened sail heading S W by land in sight middle light airs 7 of our men stole the waist coat and left the ship robbing the ship of many things at 12 M made all sail and steered for the land in pursuit of them latter light airs spoke an english schooner saw nothing of the boat

181

Sunday January 18th 1852

Commences light breezes from N E now I think of discharging an other boat and seven men and all the Crafts pertaining to his Mast it is no use to try to whale it so I shall go home I shall the following is the list of the runaways Daniel Obrian Francis Christian Henry Myhr Horatio Harris Andrew Jess James Parker Joseph Baeon now I am steering N E & E at 7 P M nearly calm middle part moderate at 8 A M the breeze freshens latter fresh gales some ragged thick and foggy from N E by N steering as last mentioned No obs Lat by est 47.14 S Long by D 173.05 E

Monday Jan 19th

Commences fresh gales & ragged thick weather from N E by N steering E S E at 7 P M saw whaling birgue middle and latter parts fresh breezes Steering as heading as above

Lat obs 50.15 South
Long by Chr 174.30 East

Tuesday Jan 20th

Commences fresh breezes & ragged from N E heading E by E middle part more moderate latter light breezes and fine weather from E by N heading S E

Lat obs 52.38 South
Long by Chr 176.20 East

Wednesday Jan 21st

Commences moderate breezes and fine weather from N E by E heading S E by E at 6 P M lowered for blackfish middle part moderate latter much the same Lat obs 52.40 South
Long by est 178.00 East

Thursday Jan 22d 1852

Commences light breezes from N'd & heading E at 4 P M come up E N E middle fine breeze latter part-the breeze freshens No obs Lat by est 52.40 S Long by D 180.00 East

Cloud the day again

Thursday January 22d 1852

Commences fresh gales some thick from W by N steering E by N at 8 P M strong gales & thick rainy weather took in sail to double reefed top sails and courses middle much the same latter strong gales & ruged from W steering E N E main top G sail on lie Lat obs 52.51 South Long by Chron at 3 P M 171.56 W

Friday Jan 23d 1852

These 24 hours commences fresh gales and ruged from westward steering E N E by compass middle much the same latter part-more moderate wind casts som to W S W

Lat obs 52.06 South
Long by Chro 166.49 W at 3 p m

Saturday Jan 24th

Commences fresh gales and ruged from W S W steering E by N middle and latter parts the same

Lat obs 51.47 South
Long by est 161.40 at 3 P M

Sunday 25th January

First part strong gales and ruged from the W S W by W steering E by N middle and latter part more moderate all sail set Lat obs 51.35 South
Long by Chro 156.08 W at 3 p m

Monday Jan 25th

First part moderate breezes some cloudy from W by W steering E middle wind casts to W and thence to W N W latter moderate

Lat obs 51.51 South Long at 2 P M 151.51 West

183

Tuesday January 27th 1852

Commences moderate breezes some cloudy from N by W Steering E by S middle part much the same at 6 A M calm latter moderate from E headed N by E & E at 10 backed to S & E Lat obs 51.47 Long by est 50.30 W

Wednesday Jan 28th

Commences moderate breezes some cloudy from E heading S & E but soon come up S E at 6 A M double reefed the top sails middle part more moderate wind canted to N made all sail latter fine breezes & foggy from N by W heading E by N Lat obs 52.54 S Long by est 148.00 W

Thursday Jan 29th

Commences fine breezes and foggy from N by W Steering E by S all sail set middle much the same latter part fresh breezes & foggy wind canted N W Steering as above Noon Lat by est 53.00 S Long by Do 145.00 W

Friday Jan 30th

Commences fresh breezes and thick fog from N W Steering E by S caught a parpas middle much the same wind canted to W N W latter part modrate breezes and thick rainy weather Lat by est 53.10 S Long by Do 141.30 W

Saturday Jan 31st

Commences moderate breezes and thick rainy weather from W Steering E by N at 8 P M wind canted to S W middle and latter part fresh gales and rugged from S W Noon Lat by est 53.15 S Long by Do 137.00 W

Sunday February 1st 1852

First part fresh gales and squally from S & W
trying to steer E by N middle part more moderate
latter light airs almost calm Lat obs 53.39 South
Long by Chro 135.26 W

Monday Feb 2d

First part light airs from S & W steering E by N
by compass middle & latter part light airs
some thick & rainy our estimated Lat & long
we find a long ways out of the way as you will see
Lat obs 53.29 South
Long by Chro 124.43 W at 4 PM

Tuesday Feb 3d

First part light airs from S & W steering E by N
middle part calm at 3 PM took a light breez
from westward latter light airs from the same point
Lat obs 53.13 South
Long by Chro 122.22 W

Wednesday Feb 4th

First part light airs from W steering E by N
at 8 PM altered the course to E by N middle
part moderate latter light breezes and fine
weather from N & W & ends Lat obs 53.30 South
Long by est 120.25 West

Thursday Feb 5th

Commences light airs from N & W steering E by N
at 4 PM calm at 5.30 took a breez from E & E
headed N E black and squally looking weather
to the N at 7 took a breez from S & E latter
fine breezes and pleasant from S & W steering
as above mentioned Lat obs 53.37 South
Long by Chro 115.17 West

185-

Friday February 6th 1852

Commences fine breezes and pleasant weather from S.W. and gradualy canting to westward at 4.30 P.M wind from about W.S.W. furled the main sail and fit middle and latter part fine breezes and pleasant from W.S.W.

Lat obs 53.56 South
Long by Chro 111.32 W at 3 p.m

Saturday Feb 7th

Commences light airs and pleasant from S.W. Steering E.b.S at 4 P.M wind cants to S. middle part wind cants to westward latter light airs nearly calm from westward steering as above

Lat obs 54.02 South
Long at 3 P.M 109.20 West

Sunday Feb 8th

Commences light airs and fine weather from westward Steering E.b.N at 4 P.M some rainy from N.W. middle and latter parts moderate from the westward

Lat obs 54.24 South
Long at 3 P.M 105.48 West

Monday Feb 9th

Commences light breezes and fine weather from westward Steering E.b.N middle and latter parts much the same

Lat obs 54.53 South
Long by Chro at 3 P.M 101.48 W

Tuesday Feb 10th

Commences fine breezes & good weather from about W. Steering E.b.S at 4 P.M furled the main sail altered to course to E.b.N middle part fresh gales latter part fresh gales and squally from S.W. at 8 A.M carried away the fib boom in a slite squall and fresh breezes employed in clearing away the wreck

Lat obs 53.16 South
Long by Chro at 3 P.M 96.29 W

181

Wednesday February 11th 1852

Commences fresh breezes and squally from W'ly
steering E by S at 5.30 PM single reefed the
top sails middle part strong breezes and some
squally latter part the same Lat 55.45 obs South
Long by Chro at 3 PM 80.53 W'ly

Thursday Feb 12th

Commences fresh breezes and squally from S to
SSW obliged the course to Est E middle part
more fine latter fine breezes and pleasant from W to SW
Lat obs 55.32 South
Long by Chro at 3 PM 85.38 W'ly

Friday Feb 13th

Commences light breezes and fine weather from
westward steering E by S middle part hauls round
N E at 7 A M fresh gales and thick weather from
N N W saw a large Toddy of Sperm whales
lowered for them but the weather came on
so bad had to give them up so ends
N° obs Lat by est 55.50 S
at 3 PM Long by D 80.52 W'ly

Saturday Feb 14th

Commences fresh gales and thick nasty
weather from N E at 5 PM lights up sail
and hauls to W N W steering E by S middle
part fine at 7 A M spoke Ship Thames from home
150 bls sperm ends fine breezes and pleasant from
W N W steering E by S ends Lat obs 56.30 South
Long by Chro at 3 PM 76.53 W'ly

Sunday Feb 15th

First part fine breezes and pleasant from W N W
steering E by S middle much the same latter
part fine and pleasant Lat obs 56.30 South
Long by Chro at 3 PM 73.15 W'ly

Monday February 16th 1852

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W.N.W steering E & N E middle part wind canes to W S W at 7 A M made Mr Diegoes Head latter part fresh gales & ruged from W W steering E by compas the land in sight all along Shore

Lat obs 56.29 S

Diegoes W 30 miles Dist

Tuesday Feb 17th

Commences fresh gales and ruged from S W steering N E at 6.30 P M Barnevelts Island bearing N W 12 Dist Course taken by compas at 7 altered the course to N E by E middle part the breez continues much the same at 6.30 A M made Staten Land latter fresh breezes from W N W and thick Rainy weather steering down the South side the above mentioned Island at 10 Cape St John W 2 miles Dist so ends

Wednesday Feb 18th

First part fresh breezes some thick from W N W steering S by E & E middle part moderate latter part moderate breezes from N W by W heading E by compas saw what we called Cape Meredith to westward so ends

Lat obs 52.38 South

Thursday Feb 19th

First part fresh breezes some thick from N W by W heading E at 2.30 P M tacked and headed W N W at 6 wind shifts to Southward squally looking weather close reefed the fore and double reefed the main top sails at 6.30 more fine more ship headed W by compas middle part comes on strong gales again at 9 P M Came to anchor in Albemarle bay latter strong gales and squally from N W part of the hands on shore

Albemarle Bay

Friday February 20th 1852

Lying in Albemarl Bay fresh breezes and squally from N W part of the day at 7 P M nearly calm middle part came latter part moderate breezes from westward all hands employed in filling water ashore

Saturday Feb 21st

first part light airs from westward employed in stowing away water at 6 P M finished light airs nearly calm middle part the same at 10 30 A M got under way and steered out of Albemarl Bay and fine breezes and pleasant from S S E steering E S E by compass Gargos Island in sight N N E

Sunday Feb 22d

First part fine breezes and pleasant from Southward steering N Eastward at 6 P M saw Buchenes and sea lyons Island the latter N by N the former N the South of us black and squally looking weather N the westward parted the main sail middle part fine breezes steering N N E Eastward at 7 P M handed up the N W by compass the land in sight N westward so ends

Monday Feb 23d

First part fine breezes some thick from S W steering N W by W by compass at 1 30 P M kept off N W by W last light the land middle part moderate latter fresh breezes from N W by W heading W by S

Lat obs 48 53 South
Long by Chro 56 13 West

Tuesday Feb 24th

Commences fresh breezes from N W by W heading W by S at 6 P M wind came N W by W more & headed N W by W by E middle part moderate latter part moderate from N again

Lat obs 49 10 South

187

Wednesday February 25th 1852

First part fresh breezes from N Wd & Wly at 1/2 past 3 PM wind came to N W & W more and headed N E by Compass middle and latter part light breezes and cloudy from N W & W heading N E

No obs Latitude

Thursday Feb 26th

First part light breezes and cloudy from heading E N E at 1 PM saw a large ship steering to S W at 4 PM more to N W wind N N E at 8 wind came to N W & W more to N N E middle part fresh breezes and rugged from W N W heading latter part moderate from W N W & W and N W & W the watch repairing the foremast stay sail

Lat obs 47.18 South

Friday Feb 27th

Commences light airs and pleasant from W & W heading N W & W at 6 PM nearly calm middle part moderate latter fine breezes and pleasant from W N W & W heading E and N by E Lat obs 46.10 S

Long by Chro at 4 PM 54.05 W

Long by Lunar Do 54.58 W

Saturday Feb 28th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from W N W & W heading E got the fib Boom and set the fib middle and latter parts fine breezes and pleasant from N W & W heading about E N E

Lat obs 44.28 S

Long by Chro at 4 PM 52.40 W

Sunday Feb 29th

First fine breezes and pleasant from N W & W heading N N E & middle much the same latter fine from N by W heading W by N

Lat obs 43.04 S

Long by Chro 51.41 W at 8 PM

Monday March 1st 1852

Commences fine breze and pleasent from N by W heading W by N at 4h 30 P M wore and headed N E by E middle and latter parts fine from about N by W heading N E and N E by E so ends

Lat obs 42°42 South
Long by Chron 48°59' W at 3 P M

Tuesday March 2d

Commences fine breze and pleasent from N by W heading N E by E at 4h 30 P M wore ship W by N at 12 M N wore again N E by E latter part light airs and pleasent from N by W so end

Lat obs 41°51 South
Long by est 47°30 W

Wednesday March 3d

Commences light airs from N heading E by E at 8 P M comes in thick and raing wind shifts to N W all I guess its about calm at 8 took a breze from W N W steered N by W latter strong gales and rugid from S steering N by compass

Lat obs 39°42 South
Long by Chron at 3 P M 47°42

Thursday March 4th

Commences strong gales and rugid from S steering N by compass at 4h 15 P M saw a sperm whale hauled to the wind and at 4h 30 lowered two boats while off saw some 20 whales at 6h 30 came onboard hauled upon the wind heading W N W in hops of seeing them in the morning at 12 M N wore ship to N by E wind having shifted to S W by soon after come up S by W at 1 A M saw some sperm whale grampass latter part fresh breezes from W by N steering W N W by compass ends

Lat obs 39°15 S
Long by est 48°00 W

Friday March 5th 1852

Commences Strong breezes some Rugged from W
steering various courses for Days for wheeles
at 3h 30 P M come to Mete old course again
at 6 Compass middle part more moderate
latter part fine breezes and pleasant from
W by W heading E S Ends Lat 37° 37' S
Long by est 45° 00' W

Saturday March 6th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from
W by W heading N E by E middle part the
Breez freshens latter part Strong gales
come down to double reefs heading N E by
Lat obs 37° 06
Long by Chro at 3 P M 45° 06' W

Sunday March 7th

Commences Strong gales from N by W heading
N E by E at 4h 30 P M wore and headed W and W by S
took in the main sail middle much the
the same at 7 A M wore Ship and headed
N N E wind haing canted to N W but soon
knocks of again to E N E ends more moderate
set more sail Lat obs 37° 57' S
Long by Chro at 12h 30 P M 43° 55' W

Monday March 8th

Commences brisk breezes and some thick
from N heading E N E middle and latter
part much the same Lat obs 37° 56' S
Long by est 41° 30' W

Tuesday March 9th

Commences Strong breezes and thick hazy
weather from N heading E N E middle and
latter parts the same Lat obs 36° 03' S
Long by est 39° 30' W

172

Wednesday March 10th 1852

Commences strong gales and rugged from N heading E & E under short sail middle part moderate latter part about calm some rainy Lat obs 35.38 S
Long by est 38.30 W

Thursday March 11th

First part calm middle much the same latter light airs and baffling with rain
No obs Lat by est 35.15 S
Long by do 38.20 W

Friday March 12th

First part light airs and rainy from N heading W.N.W at 5 P.M. wind vary to N.W ware and headed N.N.E middle and latter parts fresh breezes somewhat — thick from N by W heading N.E by E No obs
Lat by est 34.30 S
Long by do 37.00 W

Saturday March 13th

First part fresh breezes and cloudy from N by W heading N.E by E middle and latter parts the same
Lat obs 33.41 South
Long by Chron 1.3.30 P.M 35.47 W

Sunday March 14th

First part moderate breezes and cloudy from N.N.W heading N.E at 4.30 P.M wind shifts to S steered N by compass middle part wind hauls round to N.N.W again latter fine breezes and cloudy heading N.E all sail set
Lat obs 32.18 South
Long by est 35.03 West

Monday March 15th 1852

Commences fine breezy and cloudy from
Nbd W/b heading S'E middle and latter
parts Much rainy and some squally and
baffling wind from N.W to S'd & W No obs

Lat by est 31.13 S
Long by Do 34.38 W

Tuesday March 16th

Commences moderate breezy and thick
rainy weather wind baffling from N.W
to S.S.W/b middle part more fine latter
light breezy and fine weather from S'E

Lat obs 30.01 South
Long by Obs 34.07 West

Wednesday March 17th

Commences fine breezy and fine weather
from S'E Steering N by compass middle
part wind casts round to N. headed
W/b N.W at 7 A.M wore to E.b.N & E ds ends

Lat obs 28.57 S
Long by est 34.07 W

Thursday March 18th

First part fresh breezy fine weather
from N by W/b heading N.E by E middle
much the same latter the same only
the wind casts to N.W by N heading N.E by N

Lat obs 27.56 S
Long by Chron 3 P.M 32.12 W

Friday March 19th

Commences strong gales from N.W by N
heading N.E by N middle part much the
same wind casts a little to westward
steered N by E/b E latter strong breezy
and squally from N.W by W Steering as above

No obs Lat by est 26 S Long by Do 31.40 W

Saturday March 20th 1852

Commences strong gales and squally from
W to WNW steering S by E & E middle part
more fine wind cants to W latter part fine
breezes some squally from W sounds Lat obs 23°41'S
Long by Chron 4 PM 30°18'W

Sunday March 21st

1st part fine breezes some thick squalls
from WNW steering S by E & E at 2 PM saw
a large ship steering to SE middle and
latter parts continues fine wind cants to W by W

Lat obs 21°45' South
Longitude at 3 PM by Chro 30°03' W

Monday March 22d

Commences fine breezes and very pleasant
from S by W steering N by E & East & Pa Motiva
Isle course to SE by E at 6 wind cants to
S by E middle part fine breads from about SE
at 7 AM saw Mts Island Trinidad
to SE 25 or 30 miles Dist saw a large ship
steering to Southward and moderate

Lat obs 19°44 South
Long by Chro 29°37' W

Tuesday March 23d

Commences light breezes and pleasant from
Eastward we sail in sight middle part
moderate latter part nearly calm two sails
in sight sounds this day Lat by obs 18°57' S
Long by Do 30°00' W

Wednesday March 24th

1st part calm two sails in sight at 4
PM took a breeze from ENE at 6 PM the
brig Arethusa of Arbroath 21 days Buenos ayres
Capt Berry sick middle and latter part fine breezes
from Eastward Lat obs 17°12' S Long by obs 30°15' W

183

Thursday March 25th 1852

Commences fine and pleasant fine breze we Hall from E Steering S middle and latter parts much the same saw some two or three sails

Lat obs 14.48 S
Long Chro at 4 PM 31.25 W

Friday March 26th

Commences fine breze and pleasant from E & E Steering S by Compass one sail in sight exchanged Signals with him an American ship bound South middle and latter parts Continues much the same wind casts a little to Southward the watch employed in Ships duty

Lat obs 12.18 South
Long by Chro at 4 PM 32.20 W

Saturday March 27th

Commences fine breze and pleasant from E & E Steering S by Compass the watch employed in Ships duty middle and latter part some squally wind hauling from S to S E a number of sails in sight so ends

Lat per obs 9.50 S
Long by ast 32.40 W

Sunday March 28th

Commences hauling wind from S to S E some squally with rain middle part fine breze and pleasant from S E latter the same some

Lat obs 07.12 S
Long by Chro 33.38 W

Monday March 29th

Commences light breezes from about S steering S by Compass middle and latter light breezes from S E one sail in sight

Lat obs 05.23 S
Long by Chro 34.08 W

146

Thursday March 30th 1852

Commences light breezes some black looking squall all round wind from Eastward steering N by Compass at 3 P.M. altered to course to N.W. by W. one sail in sight at 10 Spoke him a large ship from Rio for Orleans middle fine breezes from S.E. latter wind came to N.E. the above mentioned ship in sight so ends this day Lat obs 3-32 S
Long by Obs 35-40 W.

Wednesday March 31st

Gives part light airs fine weather from N.E. steering N.W. middle part wind came to N. headed up N.W. by W. at 2-30 A.M. wind shifts to N.W. by W. one ship headed N by E. latter fine breezes but squally from W. by N. steered N by W. No obs
Lat obs by est 2-32 S
Long by Do 36-30 W.

Thursday March
April 1st

Commences light breezes and rainy from S. steering N by W. middle part light breezes and pleasant from S.E. latter much the same
No obs Lat by est 0-00 S
Long by Do 36-45 W.

Friday April 2d

First part light breezes some squally from S.E. steering N.W. by W. and N by W. middle part fine breezes and pleasant latter part fresh breezes and fine weather from S.E. steering N.W. by W. No sail in sight Lat obs 0-00 S
Long by Obs 37-26 W.

Saturday April 3d

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from S.E. steering N.W. by W. one sail in sight middle and latter part more moderate fine weather Lat obs 00-30 North
Long by Obs 41-34 West

197

Sunday April 4th 1852
Commences fine breezes and pleasant from
N.E by N steering N.W by W middle and
latter parts much the same Lat obs 02.24 North
Long by Chro 46.06 W

Monday April 5th
Commences fresh breads from about N.E ½ N
steering N.W by W by compass middl part
strong breezes latter much the same
Lat obs 04.38 North
Long by Chro 45.32 W

Tuesday April 6th
First part fresh breads from N.E steering
N.W by W middle and latter part the same
Lat obs 06.48 N
Long by Chro 47.33 W

Wednesday April 7th
Commences fresh breads fine weather from
about N.E steering N.W by W middle
and latter part much the same
Lat obs 08.01 North
Long by Chro 49.40 W

Thursday April 8th
First part fine breads fine weather at 5 P.M
exchanged Signals with an English barque
Compared Long with him his 50.21 mine
49.56 middle and latter part fine fresh
breads and casts a little to eastward so ends
Lat 11.30 North
Long by Chro 51.42 W

Friday April 9th
First part fine breads from E.N.E latter the course
to N.N.E middle and latter the same
Lat obs 14.18 N Long by Chro 53.21 W

145

Saturday April 10th 1852

Commences fine breads fine weather from E & E steering about N by W½W by compass middle much the same latter part more moderate saw some trees three sail Lat obs 17°50' Long 55°11' W

Sunday April 11th

Commences moderate breezes fine weather from about E steering N by W middle part moderate latter still more so wind from S E by E and E & S E saw a sail on two seconds Lat obs 18°50 North Long by Chro 56°14' W

Monday April 12th

My First part Very light airs from E & E steering N by W middle moderate latter the same employed Repairing the for Top sail so ends all we saw some two or three sails Lat obs 17°56 North Long by Chro 57°22' W

My Tuesday April 13th

My First part moderate from eastward employed in repairing the fore Top sail at 5 PM bent and set it – the breeze increases a little I think we shall have a fine breez through the night one sail in sight – middle light airs latter nearly calm what little wind there is, is from E & E by S Lat obs 21°05 South Long by est 58°10' West

My Wednesday April 14th

My First part light airs from E by S steering N W by W one sail in sight middle moderate latter the same employed painting ship out side two or three sail in sight – No Lat by est 22°00 North Long by Do 58°48' W

159

Thursday April 15th 1852

Commences light airs from S by E steering N W by employed in painting ship out side two or three sail in sight at 4 P M took a breez from S W but it soon vanis to W and W middle part light airs and variable at 8 A M took a breez from N E headed W S W soon come up N W Wore sail in sight latter fine breezes from N E steered N W by W employed painting Lat obs 23.06 N Long by Chro 55.42 W

Friday April 16th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from N E steering N W by W employed painting ship about in sight middle light breezes from N E latter fine weather wind hauls round to N W by S and from that to W S W so ends

Lat obs 24.27 N
Long by Chro 60.52 W

Saturday April 17th

Commences fine breezes fine weather from about W S W steering N W by N employed painting a little middle part moderate latter part light airs fine weather from W S W no obs

Lat by est 25.55 N
Long by Do 61.45 W

Sunday April 18th

First part light airs and pleasant from W S W steering N W by N employed painting a little middle light airs latter fine breezes and pleasant from S W saw a schooner bound south

Lat obs 27.36 N
Long by Chro 62.54 W

Monday April 19th

First part fine breezes and pleasant from S by W steering N by W at 4 P M hauled up N W middle Sgeally light in mast all sail latter part fine gales & pleasant from W S W Steering N W and N W by N Lat obs 28.34 N Long Chro 65.24

saw a french brig

Tuesday April 20th 1852

at First part fine gales and pleasant from W.S.W. steering N.W. ½ W. at 4 P.M. altered the course to N.W. by N. middle fine breezes and pleasant from W. and W. by S. latter fresh breezes and a heavy Swell the latter from W. the former from S.W.

Lat obs 31°.54 North
Long by Chro 65°.53 W.

Wednesday April 21st

at First part fresh breezes fine weather from S.W. steering N.W. by N. at 4 P.M. wind came to S.by E. at 6.30 parted the fore top mast studding sail halyards carring away the yard arm to the fore yard middle part squally and heavy gales attended with thunder and lightning soon it was my orders if such weather came on to double reef the top sails at once but no Mr. A Samfool he kep sail on little longer he is a brave fellow and a remarkable good Sam his eyes latter strong gales and rugged from W.S.W. steering N.W. by N. had one schooner in sight we are geting the yard ready again

Lat obs 34°.07 N
Long by Chro 67°.03 W.

Thursday April 22d

Commences fresh gales and rugged from S.W. and W.S.W. steering as above no schooner in sight employed repairing the main top sail yard middle part violent squalls both in all Sail latter part squally from W. heading N. Saw some where 3 or four Sails saw the schooner again myself and Cooper to work on the yard

Lat obs 35°.43 N
Long by Chro 67°.47 W.

201

Friday April 23d 1852

First part squally from W heading N by W 6 30 PM Sent up the main top sail yard a dam poor thing I think Is middle moderate latter some squally repaired the fore yard No obs

Lat by est 36 40 N
Long by Do 68 00 W

Saturday April 24th

Commences fresh gales and some squally from W by W heading N by E at 5 PM strong gales come down to close reefed top sails at 7 took in the main sail middle part strong gales took in fore top sail at 7 A M set it close reefed set the main sail latter strong gales and rugged from W by W heading N saw some two or three sails

Lat obs 38 06 North
Long by Chro 66 30 W

Sunday April 25th

First part strong gales and rugged some squally from W by W heading N under close reefed top sails and courses middle little more moderate at 2 A M wind Canes to N W wore ship headed W at 7 set foal top sails main top G sail and Jib one large ship in sight latter part part strong gales again and canes to its old place N W by W and W by W wore and headed N lost sight the other ship Lat obs 38 27 N

Long by Chro 66 40 W

Monday April 26th

Commences strong gales and some squally from W by W heading N middle dyes away to a calm but soon breze up again from E latter fine breze and pleasant and steering round from E to southward steering N W by W 3 or W three sails in sight Lat obs 38 56 North

Long by Chro 67 33 West

Tuesday April 27th 1852

Commences fine breezes fair weather from W steering
N by W & W two or three sails in sight one large
and I call it a packet ship close to us middle
part squally with heavy thunder and
lightning shortened to double reefed top
sails and courses at 5 AM light airs and
foggy from W by N made all sail heading N and
N by W saw a number of sails Lat obs 38.58 N
Long by Chro 69.30 W

Wednesday April 28th

Commences fresh breezes from N W heading N E
at 1 PM wore ship headed S W by W some four
or five sails in sight—middle part fine breezes
from N headed W N W at 4.30 AM wore ship
and headed N by E soon came up N by W kept
her so and fine breezes and pleasant saw
S W saw quite a number of sails sounded and
had 73 fathoms water so ends Lat obs 38.54 N
Long by Chro 70.47 W

Thursday April 29th

Commences fine breezes and pleasant from N W
steering N W by N carried away the head of the
fore top mast at 8 AM sounded
had 36 fathoms gray sand middle part fine
at 3 AM saw the land ahead East Hampton
at 5 kept off N E by E & E a great many vessels
in sight at 7 saw Block Island bearing
N E by E fair weather and pleasant breezes

Sunday

A Journal of passage Ship Lewis
from Honolulu to Fair Haven New Bedford
Sailed from Honolulu November 11th 1860
at 8.30 A.M. pilot left us at 9 ends heavy gales
& rugged from N E by E headed S E & S S E
close reefed fore & double reefed main top sails
Jibb & Stunsails soon squally this ends

Monday November 12th 1860
Strong gales & rugged from E & E heading
S E made a little more sail at 8 P.M.
light airs & rugged Ship lumbling quite bad
mid & latter nearly calm made all sail
Lat obs 20.31 N
Long by est 157.30 W

Tuesday November 13th
First light airs from E & rugged heading
S S E all sail set at 6 P.M strong gales
again from E by N Come down to double
Reefs again heading S E by S mid more
Moderate from N E made all sail steering
S E & S E by S wet the hold Lat obs 19.22 N
Long by chro 157.22 W

Wednesday November 14th
First part Calm at 9 P.M light airs from N E
steering S E mid night wind Came to E & E
headed S latter part large & Came to South
Lat obs 17.5 N
Long by chro 157.39 W

206

Thursday November 15th 1866

Comd fresh gales from S & E heading S & W at 5 PM latter & headed E mid ~~many~~ part more moderate latter light airs & pleasant from S & E heading E all sail set towards

Dat obs 17.11 N
Long by chro 156.42 W

Friday November 16th

Comd light airs & pleasant from S & E heading E by the wind all sail set mid middle wind cant to N steered S E by E latter calm this ends Dat obs 16.46 N
Long by chro 156.25 W

Saturday Nov 17th

Comd calm most the hold at 4 PM light airs from N W again middle part wind hauls to N E by N steered S E by E latter light breads from N E by N Dat obs 15-59 N
Long by chro 155-50 W

Sunday Nov 18th

Comd light breads from N E by N steering S E by E mid much the same latter fine breze & pleasant wind cant a little to eastward headed S E by E & S all sail set Dat obs 14-45 N
Long by chro 155.05 W

Monday Nov 19th

Comd fine breze & pleasant from N E by N heading S E by E & S & S E middle much the same wind cant a little to eastward latter lighter breze & pleasant headed S & E & S by E by compass Dat obs 12.45 N
Long by chro 154.40 W

Tuesday November 20th 1860

Lat-obs 11-29 N
Long by chro 165-06 W

Wednesday Nov 21st 1860

Lat-obs 09-47 North
Long by chro 164-17 W

Thursday Nov 22d

Long by [illegible] 163-66 W

Friday Nov 23d

Lat obs 07-42 North
Long by chro 163-46 W

Saturday Nov 24th

Sunday Nov 25th

Monday Nov 26th

Monday November 26th 1860

Come light-breeze & pleasant from Eby S
Sunday 8 A.M. by compass course four
four miles & pleasant 8 A.M. to 12 M. &
Course S by W ½ W the light-breeze
& fresh sea

Lat obs 16-0 N
Long by Chro 152-46 W

Tuesday 27th

Come light-breeze & pleasant from S.E.
Sunday 8 A.M. Course & miles pretty much the
same part an old keep steering from
A.M. to noon

Lat obs 15-51 N
Long by Chro 153-05 W

Wednesday Nov 28th

Come light-breeze & some showers from S.E.
Sunday 8 A.M. & all sail set until the hole
part of the first two hours and pleasant from S.E.
to S.S.E. Course S by W ½ W

Lat obs 15-01 N
Long by Chro 153-32 W

Thursday Nov 29th

Come light-breeze & pleasant from S.E. Sunday
8 A.M. until 4 P.M. when came the Light

Lat obs 05-11 North
Long by Chro 153-42 W

Friday Nov 30th

Come calm until light-airs from S.S.E.
Course S by W & S.S.W. all sail set fresh breez
from S.E. & Sun Noon S.E. to light calm

Lat obs 5-0 N
Long by Chro 153-38 W

Saturday December 1st Come calm until 4 P.M. when came light-airs
from S.E. & Course S by W. & S.S.W. until much the same
as before from 8 A.M. to 12 M. & squally from same point with
the same sail

Lat obs 04-01 N
Long by Chro 153-40 W

Sunday Sept 2d 1860

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from SE by E
heading SE by S & SE & made all sail again
mid & latter parts the hours continue pleasant
Same

Lat obs 02-47 North
Long by chro 167-47 W

Monday Sept 3d

Comes fine breeze & pleasant - from SE by E
heading SE by S all sail set - at 1-45 PM saw ship S
mid & latter parts much the same so ends

Lat by obs 01-23 South
Long by chro 156-02 West

Tuesday Sept 4th

Comes fine breeze from SE by E heading SE by
S & SE by S all sail set - pleasant - middle latter
fine gales & pleasant - from E heading SE by E

Lat by chro 2:30 South
Long by chro 156-40 West

Wednesday Sept 5th

Comes fine gales & pleasant - from E heading S
East - At 8 PM set mid much the same latter
strong breeze & pleasant from E by E heading
SE by E this ends -

Lat by chro 3:54 South
Long by chro 156-55 West

Thursday Sept 6th

Comes strong breeze some times Squalls
from E by E heading SE by E by compass with
all sail set & in by Hill - saw land ahead
this A sail & afterwards split - more moderate
made all sail again Hill - strong breeze from
E by E at 8 PM heading SE by E Lat by obs 05-48 South
Long by chro 156-56 West

Friday Sept 7th

Comes strong breeze from E by E heading
SE by E all sail set - at 4.30 PM saw the Island
Ra Di Ak - Capt Mast - Sunday sail mid & latter
much the same

Lat by obs 08-46 South
Long by chro 157-28 W

2.0

Saturday December 8th 1860

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from E by N ½ N
Standing S by E under sail at 2-30 P.M. saw the
Land of Point Loma bearing W ½ S distance 10 miles
the Land at the time Calm but it Comes again
with Squalls of Rain then dwindles again to
almost a Calm at 4 O'Clock a good breeze again
Course E by N Wind S by E & S by E Employed mid & latter
much the same

Lat obs 32-42 South
Long by Chro 157-35 W

Sunday Dec 9th

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from E by N
standing S by E & S by E employed mid & latter part
Course & Dist as Yesterday pleasant

Lat obs 33-04 South
Long by Chro 157-35 W

Monday Dec 10th

Comes light airs & very pleasant from
South East & Employed standing S by E & S by E &
S by E Employed mid & latter The Crew Cutting a
little at Canes employed in Stowing the
Water Casks & Clean Decks Lat obs 34-25 S
Long by Chro 157-20 W

Tuesday Dec 11th

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from East
Standing S by E all Canes employed in the
last Occupation Employed mid & latter part
fine breeze & Courts as Yesterday Lat obs 35-23 S
Long by Chro 157-36 W

Wednesday Dec 12th

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from E by E standing S
by W ½ W all sail set and the Hold mid & latter part
employed as Yesterday Lat obs 36-03 S
Long by Chro 157-10 W

Ship Lewis

Thursday December 13th

Comm moderate breeze & fine weather Employed
heading S.S.W. until 1pm when Moderate
Calm at 2 pm made Sail heading
about S.W. Set 3 Watch and Calm remainder

Lat obs 19-06, South
Long by chro 158-29 W

So

Friday Dec 14th

Comm Light airs & Calm all Sunset Moderate
Breeze at 4 PM Set 2 Lower Studd Sails
Almost Calm at Midnight Light Variable
Airs & Calm remainder Employed in Light Variable
Airs & Calm Set Studd Sails Middle Part
Set all Sail Moderate Breeze
from E to E.S.E Course S.S.W

Lat obs 20-06, South
Long by chro 158-38 W

Saturday Dec 15th

Comm Moderate breeze & Cloudy from
N.E. to E.S.E Heading S.S.W all Set
Studd Sails Middle Part Employed Light Variable
Airs & Calm Set Studd Sails Middle Part
Employed Light Variable Airs & Calm

Lat obs 21-48 South
Long by chro 159-05 W

Sunday Dec 16th

Comm Calm Set Studd Sails from E.S.E
Heading S.S.W Employed Set Studd Sails
to E Standard Time at 6-30 All Sail Squally
Rain from E by E to E.S.E Kept Mid S by Compass
Shortened Sail Some Light Breezes & Squally
with Rain Employed Set Studd Sails
Sail Handled Fine Weather & Light Variable
Winds Employed Set Studd Sails

Lat Noon obs 22-10 S
Long by chro 159-10 W

212

Monday December 12th 1881

Comes D Stone gales & fogged squally with
rain from E & E.S.E. Sky lowering so
shortened much and much the same
until light. Wind from E.S.E. Sail Latitude
Course & Made days run as usual mil

Lat by Obs 36-46 S.
Long by Chro 15-8-64 W.

Tuesday Dec 13th

Comes light breezes & pleasant fanned E
& E.S.E. D.S.E. & E. comp. part much
like Same Set-Top mast-Studding Sail Latitude continues
Wind as the Noon

Lat by Obs 37-01 S.
Long by Obs 15-8-40 W.

Wednesday Dec 14th

Comes light airs mod & Steering S.S.E. &
E. comp. at 3 Set Top Gallant Sails & fan D.E. &
E.S.E. D.S.E. Wind Latter mid part fine days
from E. & N.E. Wind & S.E. & again Latter much like Same
time most cloudy & Sleet Rain Lat by poor Obs 25-33 S.
Long by Obs 158-82 W.

Thursday Dec 15th

Comes with Latter breezes & fine cloudy from
E. & E.N.E. Steering D.S.E. & E. comp. Set Studding Sails
Latter comes Strong breezes with fine & Set
Lat by Obs 31-05 S. Long by Obs 158-25 W.

Friday Dec 16th

Comes strong breezes & Squally from E.S.E. & E. &
mid most much the same Latter. Strong gales but more
clear Looking as before

Lat by Obs 32-42 S.
Long by Obs 157-11 W.

Monday Dec 24

Comy Strong breezes & hazy from [illegible]
all hands - Sail as not shall need

Tuesday Dec 25th

Comy light airs & hazy at times
Sly, Comy'd all prudent sail as not
moderate some little continue to
Sail Reading S & S by Comp'a

Wednesday Dec 26th

Comy fine breeze & pleasant - Sly
Sly Comp'd all sail as
Mid. Lat. first part calm or

Lat 37-21 S.
Long from Lon 160-35 W

Thursday Dec 27th

Comy calm mid much like same latter th.
got down the old man top sail & [illegible]

Lat 37-00 South
Long from Lon 159-3 West

Friday Dec 28th

Comy Light airs & calm at D Fell [illegible]
from & Upwards of 2 Pt by comp'a
the keep a [illegible] fine breeze
Sly & Reading to S.S.

Lat [illegible]
Long from Lon 158-13 W

Saturday Dec 29th

Comy fine breeze & pleasant -
[illegible] Sly Comp'd
Sly & Reading from S to S.S.E. Latter
part much calm from

Lat 37-58 S
Long from Lon 157-43 W

214

Friday December 28th 1860

Comes light airs nearly calm from about S.W.
Steering S & E mid calm until 2 AM a
breeze from N.W. at 6 AM set the Foresail
and Mizen Topsail at 8 AM set the Courses
Lat obs 39-27 S
Long by Chron 153-35 W

Saturday Dec 29th

Comes fine breeze & clear Every part of
Steering S & E all sail at Sunrise saw a
Sail astern the Ship to S & E mid part the
day moderate Latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W
at 6 PM Observed the Sun's Amplitude
Lat obs 40-61 South
Long by Chron 154-33 W

Sunday Dec 30th

Comes a fine breeze & clear early part
AM by AM steering E by S by compass at 9.30 AM
wind shifted suddenly to S.W. a fine breeze
Part Latter clear & pleasant the Ship steering
almost a Calm
Lat obs 41-41 South
Long by Chron 151-34 W

Monday 31st 1860

The last day of this year very light airs &
Calm Pleasant from S.W. mid light airs Latter light airs
& Calm Steering E by S Sundry
Lat obs 41-52 S
Long by Chron 150-32 W

Tuesday January 1st 1861

The new year comes fair breeze & very pleasant
from S.W. by W steering E by S by compass all sail set
and part the day from the Ship Sundry Sail
at 7 Last seen the light airs Latter strong breeze
from S by E Sundry Sail by compass
Lat obs 42-10 S
Long by Chron 149-32 W

Wednesday January 2d 1861

Comm strong breezes & clear from SW & S & Steering E by S compass part - the hold set the Main light-sails & cast the Lead - the Lead & sail and moderate Latter calm

Lat obs 42-11 South
Long by Chro 145-09 West

Thursday January 3d 1861

Comm Calm part of the [illegible] Latter light-airs from W Steering E by S & E by S

Lat obs 42-16 South
Long by Chro 144-38 West

Friday Jan 4th

Comm light-airs from W by S Steering E by S & by S compass Set Studding sails fore part - the breez increases Latter brisk Lay to & comm

Lat obs 42-31 S
Long by Chro 141-26 W

Saturday Jan 5th

Comm fine clear breez & cloudy from W by S Steering E by S compass Studding sails set low & aloft - set the Main & Latter part much the same Lat & Long 10, 8 by W 101 88 W

Lat obs 43-17 S
Long by Chro 135-14 W

Sunday Jan 6th

Comm fine breez & some Mists & cloudy from S & W Steering E by S & E all sail set - mid part moderate & cant Southward Latter part the day dwindling & cants to S & E some baffling heading E

Lat obs 44-39 South
Long by Chro 129-12 West

Monday Jan 7th

Comm light-airs from S & E steering E as the wind at 6 A.M. Hauled & headed S by E mid part the day light-airs from S & E Steering E by S & E

Lat obs 45-31 S
Long by Chro 124-42 W

216

Tuesday January 8th 1861

Come light airs from N E to E N E standing
off & on by the wind mid first light airs
carried us to Sunset E & E standing
back & forth light airs & pleasant wind Can 15
to W N W

Lat obs 44-07 S
Long by Chro 135-25

Wednesday Jan 9th

Come light airs & pleasant from N W & S
Steering & by & all sail set mid the hotel mid
part the day mid the same only part a little to
South latter part light airs & pleasant from S W
Steering E

Lat obs 44-28 S
Long by chro 133-25

Thursday Jan 10th

Come fine breeze & pleasant from S W by S
Steering E mid part mid S W Steering
E & S latter mid the same etc etc

Lat by est 44-47 S
Long by Chro 130-32

Friday Jan 11th

Come fine breeze & down Watch from S W
Steering E all sail set at 1-9 Pilot came at 5-9 left
him & light-boys from Anderson Island E mid 11
10 A M fine weather

Lat obs 46-01 S
Long by Chro 128-47

Saturday Jan 12th

Come fine light-breeze & pleasant from W by S
Steering E but by compass mid the hotel mid
part & latter part the day Continues mid the
same steering from W by S to W by S Mid
all the way from E by N to E by S Mid ends

Lat obs 45-18 S
Long by Chro 125-53

Sunday January 12th 1862

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from W by N at Noon Steering E by S wind fresh & squally with frequent hard squalls & heavy rain at times Split fore topsail & bent another at 4 PM Steering as above sundry Courses & Distances Lat Obs 46-48 S Long by Chro 182-51 W

Monday Jan 14th

Comes strong breeze & thick cloudy weather from at W Steering E by N at 6 PM wind shift Canting to Northward & Westward at 10 & 11 PM Squally from at 4 PM Steering as above sundry Courses & Distances Lat Obs 46-31 S Long by Chro 118-04 W

Tuesday Jan 15th

Comes strong breeze & cloudy from NW by W Steering E at 4 PM wind Canted to NW by E at 6 PM wind hauled to N E & all night Squally with heavy rain at 1 AM light airs & Calms from N W by W all sail set Lat Obs 47-10 S Long by Chro 115-48 W

Wednesday Jan 16th

Comes fresh breezy & some flying clouds from NW by W Steering E by S at all sail set and under at 4 PM wind Canted to W N W Hove to at 8 PM wore ship to E by N middle & latter parts strong breezes & squally & heavy cross sea all the latter from N N E at 8 AM took Steering sails & wind Steering E by S at 4 PM Steering E by S

Lat Obs 47-17 S
Long by Chro 112-32 W

2.2

Cyf Thursday January 17th 1861

Comm strong breezes and flying clouds from W&N Steering E by S all sail set to Royals & Lower Stud Sails at 8 P.M. set Royals & Lower Stud Sails at 12 Midnt Sounded P.M. and both watches gave 6 fms weather from W by N to W by N Stood as above

Lat obs 47-22. S
Long by Chro 109-18 W

Fry Friday Jan 18th

Comm light breezes from W by N Steering E by S by compass all sail set Sounded P.M. both watches gave 6 fms

Lat obs 47-23 S
Long by Chro 106-06 W

Saturday Jan 19th

Comm light breezes & pleasant from W to W by N by compass steering E by S set the Stud Sails and both watches gave 6 fms Calm until 8 A.M. then a breeze from E by S which headed us W by S at about 10 A.M. and by headed us E by S and both breezes & Sun to Noon from E by S

Lat obs 47-22 S
Long by Chro 105-06 W

Sunday Jan 20th

Comm both breezes from E by S & Cloudy weather & E by S and part comm to a little fog & W by S & E & both part both breezes & heavy from W & Stood to Sound the W by S with Sounding E by S

Noon Lat by est 47-46. S
Long by Do 103-55 W

Monday Jan 21st

Comm both breezes & Thick foggy weather from W by S Sounding E by S until about 11 A.M. set in with more W by S and part continued the same at 5 A.M. moderate & Thick made all sail both Light breezes & Cloudy from W by S Sounding E by S

Lat obs 47-53 S
Long by Chro 101-27 W

On Tuesday January 22d 1861

Cons Light breezes & Cloudy from W & S & Sunday
Ely & Nly courses all day & mid part more
During Rounds at 4 A M let standing sail more
W & W & all day fine breezes & some Thick rainy Squalls
Co W & Steering E & S & E & employed Variation 16° E
Lat Obs 0-12 South
Long by Obs 98-00 West

On Wednesday 23d

Cons fine breezes & some Thick from W & S
Steering E & S & E & employed all sail set and hard
mid part - sometimes much the Ladies Light
breezes & Calms to W & W Mer Lat Obs 0-17 S
Long by Log 97 W

On Thursday June 24th

Cons fine breezes & sometimes Thick foggy about -
W & W Steering E & E & employed mid & latter part
the days sometimes much the same pole winds
Lat Obs 0-18 S
Long by Obs 91-05 W

On Friday June 25th

Cons fine breezy breezes & some cloudy from
W & S Steering E & E & employed Variation 20° E
mid & latter part the same Lat Obs 0-26 S
Long by Obs 86-55 W

Saturday June 26th

Cons gradually large from W & S Steering E & E
at 4 PM almost the Course to E & S mid part
part - the Wind mid part Strong breezes & some Rain
latter Strong breezes & some cloudy from S & W
Steering about Variation 23° E Lat by Obs 0-29 South
Long by Obs 83-32 West

Sunday June 27th

Cons about Course & Steering gradually from E & S & E
prudent sail set mid & latter parts Strong gales &
sometimes Thick Steering about N & E
Lat by Obs 0-58 S
Long by Obs 80-16 W

Pilot

Monday January 28th 1861

Comes strong gales & squalls from W by N steering E by S & E by S taking in quantities of water on the deck of the Pelle Jan Linbacks and continues until the same latter part strong gales & squalls from W by N & W by S carried away one of the lee lifts of the Standing sail. Course Made as above mentioned Variation 25° East —

Lat obs 54-43 S
Long by chro 76-03 W

Tuesday Jan 29th

Comes strong gales & squalls from W by S steering E by S & E by S employed with part of the same latter part & hauls to the W & W by S

Lat obs 56-08 S
Long by ch 72-30 W

Wednesday Jan 30th

Comes light airs & cloudy from W steering E by S & E S E employed at 4 PM strong gales & squally from about N W & N in sail to double reefed top sails & fore sail but the wind soon hauls to W set single reefed main top sail & main top G sail at 4 AM the gale increasing N N W in main top G sail steering E by S & E by S the course at 11 Pelle Lattes first mate Richard Gales of still more distant & gale & so reefed the main top sail the ship now taking great quantities of water on deck & some into the cabin Saw a bark & a ship lying to Standing to South

Lat obs 56-3-1
Long by chro 67-42 W

Thursday January 31st 1861

Comm. Moderate - gales & heavy squalls
from W steering S.W.B. the Ship taking a
great quantity of water onboard both over
large sea into the Cabins the Ship under
close reefs T.G. sails & fore sail and
steady until 9-30 P.M. when moderate & cloudy
Comm. to veer from W.N.W. Called all hands
Comm. Sail at 9 P.M. all sail light-winds
from W.N.W. Comm. Carried Square Sail and
Set Port B.C.-20.S.
Comm Latter 13-50 W.

Friday February 1st 1861

Comm. light winds & good weather from W.N.W.
steering S.W. & by S. employed on Ship as usual
mid part quite a good day but taking fore
T.G.S. & to S.W. steering all W. way from 8 pt.
to 4 P.M. the ladies part-time on both bows &
main from 8 to 9 from 12 to 2 P.M. to 4 P.M.
High Sea steering W.N.W.-3 to S.W. by W. Sail
to close reefed fore & main T.G.S. and steering
W.S.W. & by S. employed Carpenter Co. Carried
Set Port B.C.-20.S.
Comm Latter 60-26 W.

Saturday February 2d

Comm. Moderate gales & squalls from W.N.W. steering
W.S.W. & by S. employed as per last & latter part
part of the T.G.S. and the gale abated somewhat
mid continues to moderate and Sail as the gale
abated Called hands & pleasant & made to
Ship steering W.S.W. & by S. employed Carpenter
Set Port B.C.-20.S.
Comm Latter 57-50 W.
Set Port B.C.-20.S.

Saturday Feb 3 d 1861

Comes fresh breezes & pleasant from N Hauling
N W by W & compass at 3 P M wind shifted to
S W by W at 6 P M wind ESE at 7 P M
wind fair course steering Large for the Region
Cattle Continue the same Course & by compass

Lat by Obs 50-58 S
Long by Obs 52-15 West

Monday ~~Sunday~~ Feb 4 th

Comes fresh breezes & cloudy pleasant from S by W
Hauling W N W at 6 P M Comps all drawing East
Lat wind fair wind the same Cattle good
Courses & Carding & mustered Lat by Obs 45-58 S
Long by Obs 52-10 W
Do by Lunar 52 25 W

Tuesday Feb 5 th

Comes fine breezes & pleasant from N Hauling
N W by W & comps at 3 P M wind shifted to
S W by W at 7 P M squally looking weather double
Reefed the Top sail squally took Sparrick fish
in making fresh N W by W Cattle fair good Courses
& weather more fair made all sail steering about
N E by E at

Lat by Obs 47-23 S
Long by Obs 52-15 W

Wednesday Feb 6 th

Comes fine breezes & pleasant from N W Hauling
N E at 7 P M Comes about E by E at 11 P M Hauled
at 2 P M comes strong breezes & squally look'd sail
No double Reefed Top sails & courses & fill'd sail
Strong gales & squally Cattle more weather-
Most heavy weather all the passage but the
Ship again wind about 4 P M fine weather

Obs Lat by Lun 47-45-30 S
Long by Do 48-00 W

23

Thursday Feb 6th 1851

Comes gentle breezes & Mist dawn and then from S.W. & W.S.W. all drawing sail on the Ship at 8 Bell Some squally black w. 1/2 & sail at 4 wind S.W. by W. at steering sail low & slight Head & Calm fresh breezes & Mist breezes from the same point - steered S.W. by S. by Compass Variation 8° East - Lat Obs 47-43 S. Long by Obs 46-33 W.

Friday Feb 7th

Comes fine & pleasant breezes from S.W. by W. & W.S.W. & W.S.W. by Compass all drawing sail set mid much the same wind and to W.S.W. Latter much the same only wind and to Southward again

Lat Obs 42-64 S.
Long by Chron 46-03 W.

Saturday Feb 8th

Comes fine & pleasant breezes from S.W. & W.S.W. & W.S.W. by Compass all sail set - at 4 Bell Squall S.W. & S.W. & W. fresh gales with light rains wind shifts to S.W. & latter the same wind and to E.S.E. & Ended N.E. all sail set -

Lat Obs 41-41, South -
Long by Chron 44-43 West -

Sunday Feb 10th

Comes light airs & pleasant from E.S.E. & Ending at 8 Compass all sail set Sent a new main T'gt & Gaff [illegible] the same Latter the breez moderate both T'gt & sails and fresh breezes & Squally & Ended -

Lat Obs 40-05 S.
Long by Chron 44-56 W.

Monday February 10th 1862

Cirrus strong large & closely formed N.E. to
Sw during day W Double Eyelet Nebulosity
mixed Cirro Strato from Sw to al 6 P.M. & 15 m
Rainy at 8 P.M. Received Shells Sudbury Co N & leaves
a Fair Sea Evening from N.E. Latter mostly calm
Ships Trembling gentle-Lively Cal Obs 37-26 S
Long by Obs 45-00 W

Tuesday Feb 11th

Cirro Light-Increasing to Dull Threatening about 1 P.M. Rain
all Sail Set Wind moved to Sw. Latter Part Lively
& Cable to westward at 12 Mid Course up the Harbour
of Halifax & Cable in Dock Large & pleasant from about
10 A.M. to 2 P.M. all Sail set & made Cal Obs 38-30 S
Long by Obs 43-41 W

Wednesday Feb 13th

Cirro fine Large & pleasant from Mid Morning
Wind & all Sail Set Sent Mr Gold mid part
went Sails & Wind Cable light-Large pleasant from
S.W. & Steering as from Sunrise Cal 37-18 South
Long by Obs 42-20 W

Thursday Feb 14th

Cirro Light-airs & pleasant from S.W. & Steering
N.W. at 4 P.M. altered the Course to N.W. by W
S.W. Wind Cable light airs from S.W. to W
& pleasant Steering for this hour Cal Obs 36-23 S
Long by Obs 42-04 W

Friday Feb 15th

Cirro Str. light-airs from W.S.W. Steering N.W. by W
and light from W. Cable Part the long swell
Calls to N.W. Received a Pilot on Sandy Hook
Bar at 8 A.M. Sail Made Cal Obs 34-56 S
Long by Obs 41-42 W

225

Saturday February 16th 1861

Comm both Courses & pleasant fine Breezes & Standing
at 8 PM and the World as a Pilot Laden Ship & Landed
& mid & latter part Courses & some Strong Gales from NW
Hauled up Cst E Variation 3° Easy — Lat obs 34-21 S
Long by Chro 40-35 W

Sunday Feb 17th

Comm fresh Breezes & some High Head Sea
Cst E & by comp & all Sail set mid part the
Day increasing Gales in Sail to double Reefed Top
& main Top Sails Courses & Jibb Latter part
Strong Gales & Rain from NW Gale Night Cst E
Lat obs 34-21 S
Long by Chro 36-2 W

Monday Feb 18th

Comm Strong Breezes & some Hollow Sea
from S by E Steering as Cst E Set Sail in with
Reef Sail & main Top Sail & Pilot aft
Reefed the main Top sail & took in the main Sail
mid part Strong Gales Squally & Rugged from S by E
Steering as above Latter Strong Gales between
Squally from S by E & S by W main Top sail & main Sail
Lat obs 30-58 S
Long by Chro 36-5-7 W

Tuesday Feb 19th

Comm Strong Gales & Rugged Seas Squally from
S by E & Steering as Cst E set all Reefed Sail
mid part more fair Steered NW by Latter fine Gales
& pleasant from W by S all Sail Set Lat obs 28-13 S
Long by Chro 36-0 W

Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences Breezes & pleasant from W by S Steering NW by
West Hauled mid some by this Latter Strong Gales Squalls
from SSE Steering as Cst E Lat obs 25-26 S
Long by Chro 35-31 W

2

Wednesday February 27th 1861

Comes Stormy winds from S & E clearing off cold at sunset & set the snow left cold ground & Collins feet much the same day ends with Stormy

Lat Obs 23-35 S
Long by Obs 34-44 W

Thursday Feb 28th

Comes fine breeze & pleasant from S & E clearing off E & N E all cool set mild much the same course all N E & Latter light airs from S

Lat Obs 20-02 S
Long by Obs 34-30 W

Saturday March 1st

Comes Light airs & pleasant from S E by E clearing off E & N E set the Cold much the same Lat at noon Lat Obs 20-11 S
Long by Obs 34-30 W

Sunday March 2nd

Comes on Light airs & Calm to Noon & Stormy with rain & mild set the Cold much the same Lat at noon Lat Obs 19-47 S
Long by Obs 34-45 W

Monday March 3rd

Comes Light airs & pleasant from E & E clearing off N E at 4-30 P.M. Latched to E & mild fair Latter part Moderate & Pleasant at 8 P.M. Stormy Squalls with rain & Thunder & Lightning at Midnight Stormy Squalls with rain & Thunder & Lightning at 12 Midnight Stormy Squalls with rain & Thunder & Lightning at 4 A.M. Stormy Squalls with rain & Thunder & Lightning at 8 A.M. Stormy Squalls with rain & Thunder & Lightning at Noon Stormy Squalls with rain & Thunder & Lightning

Lat by Obs 19-20 S
Long by Obs 34-45 W

Tuesday Feb 26th 1861

Come Strong Gales & cloudy with Snow from N.E. Reading 30.1 to 30.0 commenced at 9 A.M. Pleasant afternoon Moderate Breezes & Clear Evening Begin Reckoning 12 M. Latitude Observed Longitude 77° 15' W. Course & Distance Sailed on the Whole Lat Obd 35-25 N
Long by Do 77-15 W

Wednesday Feb 27th

Come Strong Breezes & Cloudy from N.E. Reading at Noon 30.0 Light Airs & Calms most of the Same at 3 P.M. Saw a Sail on the Weather Beam Standing to E
Noon Lat by Obs 34-15 N
Long by Do 77-46 W

Thursday Feb 28th

Come Strong Breezes & Cloudy from N.E. Reading 30.0 Rain in the Night Pleasant & Moderate at 11 Pull Harbert & Secured Middle Watch Moderate Breezes & Cloudy Reading at Noon 30.1 Light Airs & Calms Lat by Obs 34-17 N
Long by Obs 77-17 W

Friday March 1st 1861

Come Moderate Breezes & Clear Reading at Noon 30.1 Steering S.W. by W. Course & Distance Sailed 30 Miles Lat at Noon by Obs 34-02 N Long by Obs 77-30 W Light Airs & Pleasant Weather Saw a Sail to the Northward
Lat by Obs 33-47 N
Long by Obs 77-45 W

Saturday March 2d 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from about E by S
& Cloudy & Rainy all sail set and the wind
mid. much the same comes up Latter light
airs some cloudy from Ed & Reading P
Latter part & moderate & hazy Lat obs 34-9 South
Long by Chro 34-38 West

Sunday March 3d
Comes light airs & some cloudy from Ed E
& Cloudy all sail set one sail in night
mid & Latter parts much the same wind Comes
a little more to Eastward Lay Edge Readed N by E
N by E Saw another Sail Lat obs 34-39 South
Long by Chro 34-63 West

Monday March 4th
Comes light airs & Pleasant from Ed by S Reading
by E all sail set mid much the same
Latter part from Ed by S Latter light airs
& Same Course Reading as above mentioned
Lat obs 13-00 S
Long by Chro 35-17 W

Tuesday March 5th
Comes light airs & Pleasant from about East E
Reading all sail set at Sunset saw Land
Bearing from Ship mid light airs & pleasant Edged
about SE & Latter light from Ed & again headed
N by W & N by W Wind ends Lat obs 11-34 South
Long by Chro 35-15 West
Long by Lunar 36-03 West

Wednesday March 4th
Course light-house & pleasant from E by S
heading S but the land mid much the same
Sailed up N & N by E at 7 AM passed a big
Mt Called Mt of Pinals if I'm correct down light-
house five leagues & pleasant from E by N to
N by E

Lat Obs 10-05 S
Long by Obs 35-25 W

by Thursday March 5th
Course five leagues & pleasant from E by S
heading N by E saw Lots of Cattle and
at 4 PM made the land about Abreast of
Lookout at 8 PM by & at 12 Lookout bore N by E
saw a brig at 4 AM Lookout bore N by E light-
house Friars & pleasant from E by N to E by S
heading N by E & E saw Lots of Cattle
Saw Lots of fish boats

Lat Obs 9-47 South
Long by Obs 35-13 West

by Friday March 6th
Course light-house & pleasant from E by S to
E by S heading E by S & E at 6 PM Lookout bore
N by E mid light-house at 8 AM got quite friendly
in the land had a Cabin called Pedle mountain
bore a long & headed E by S & E by S at 11 Lookout
bore N by E remainder light-house heading N by E & N by E
day 25 Miles from the Coast
This Latitude is 17 Miles West of the Long

Lat Obs 9-27 S
Long by Obs 35-16 W

by Saturday March 7th
Course light-house & pleasant from about 4 heading N by E
at 11 PM came up N by E mid fine breeze from E by S
saw one smoking ship bound down the land
at 8 AM got Pilot & quite friendly to ship saw land
nearly E saw many light-houses from E round to the
S and day ended E by S

Sunday March the 10th 1861

Cape Hatteras Light from E to S.W. distant 10 to 12 miles
Shoal Point N.E. Distant about 6 to 8
one Sail in sight Lat by dividers 35 min
N. Pole Star Equally distant the Compass
Cape Hatteras Light from N.W. to S.W.
Land in sight a Dark Land in Light Variation
2 Points
Long 76 W

Monday March 11th

Cape Lookout Light S.W. Pt. Shoal Point N.E.
E. to E.S.E. Pt. Cape Hatteras Light N.W. to N.N.W.
in sight and Light House from Variation Pt.
N.E. to N.N.E. Pt. Light in the Coast is
about 2 miles distant from Land
Lat by Obs 35-28 N
Long by Obs 34-27 W

Tuesday March 12th

Cape Light House from about 6 Leagues N.W.
a little off from the Coast mid part fair Cape
Lookout W.S.W. 8 Compass at 2 miles distance
bearing East from Cape Hatteras E.S.E. again Variation
Cape Lookout Light House Cape Hatteras
Light House & pleasant Island N.E. by E. three
Points in Sight
Lat Obs 6-35 N
Long by Obs 34-2 W

Wednesday March 13th

Cape Lookout Light & pleasant Island N.E. by E.
at 3 miles Compass Cape Hatteras Light House
N.E. by E. mid Island the same Cape Lookout
Light House from N.E. to E.S.E. one Sail in Sight
Lat Obs 03-20 N
Long by Obs 35-34 W

Thursday March 14th 1861

Fresh light breeze from E by S to E S E & Moderate
& Fine ships in sight most part light winds
Calm part the time from about E S E Steering as
per above mentioned Mine pole Lat 38-06 N
Long 4 Min 38-18 W

Friday March 15th

Fresh light breezes from E S E to E by S & Moderate
& Calm part & light airs & some Squally
from E S E to E S E & Moderate & Fine & employed painting
ship & Cafe and Side

Lat 38-06 North
Long 4 Min 37-27 West

Saturday March 16th

Fresh light airs & Squally Calm from E S E to E by
S & Fine & the Gold mid light airs from E S E
to E by S & Calm Light Very Light airs from E S E
to E S E & Moderate & employed painting Ship & cafe
& Side

Lat 38-04 North
Long 4 Min 38-13 West

Sunday March 17th

Fresh light breeze & pleasant from S E by E
to E S E employed painting Ship & cafe & side
& part light airs from N E & Moderate & Calm
Calm part Light breeze & Squally from E S E
to E by S & Moderate & Fine & employed painting
Lat 38-03 North
Long 4 Min 38-33 West

Monday March 18th

Fresh fresh breeze & Squally from N E by E
& Moderate & Fine & Steering E by S & Calm part
Steering E by S & Moderate & Fine & employed
painting Ship & Cafe & Side & Calm part
Lat 38-03 North
Long 4 Min 40-20 West

232

Sunday March 17th 1861

Cons Mod breezes & pt cloudy from N.E. Moving off for long boat cleaning ship &c. Sick mend part the day. Continues much the same with short light breezes Moderate & fair

Cat obs 03-51 Var
Long Chro 42-52 Wp

Wednesday March 20th

Cons light variable winds & moderate & fine weather part of the day. Sick mend part. Some light baffling calms part. Light breezes & some Squalls from NE heard of Wyes Cat obs 03-11 Var
Log Lat 4h 30 N

Thursday March 21st

Cons fine breezes & squalls from E to E by S Moving of Wyes & Mackerel sick mend part & calm part mend the same Variation 2 E
Long Chro 45-54 Wp

Friday March 22d

Cons fine breezes & Moderate Weather from S by E to E by S Moving of Wyes & Mackerel all sick mend part the same Variation Moderate breezes & some squalls Cat obs 03-13 Var
Long Chro 46-02 Wp

Saturday March 23d

Cons Moderate breezes & some squalls from E by S to E Moving of Wyes mend part Variation E at 8 calm fine weather & pleasant part Cat obs 03-26 Var
Long Chro 48-57 Wp

Sunday March 24th 1861

Comes fine breezes & pleasant from about E steering N by W [illegible] set [illegible] fresh wind E S E [illegible] wind from E [illegible] [illegible] fine weather

Lat by Obs 13-56 North
Long by Obs 57-64 West

Monday March 25th

Comes fine weather wind E S E [illegible] N by W [illegible] part the same [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by Obs 16-24 North
Long by Obs 53-23 West

Tuesday March 26th

Fine weather wind E by S to E S E [illegible] N by W [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the same wind [illegible] a little to eastward

Lat by Obs 17-27 North
Long by Obs 55-58 West

Wednesday March 27th

Comes fine breezes & pleasant from E steering N W by W [illegible] the hold [illegible] the same [illegible] strong breezes & some squally with rain from E S E to E S E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Obs 61-48 W

Thursday March 28th

Comes fresh breezes & cloudy from E S E [illegible] N W by W [illegible] part fresh breezes & [illegible] until 11 PM wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] strong breezes & squally with rain from S E [illegible] [illegible] a topmast studding sail [illegible] [illegible]

No Lat Obs 21-51 N
Long by Obs 65-37 W

Friday March 29 P.M.
Comy strong breeze & squally with rain
Close down the top sails first-reefs & Mizen
again reefd & Hauled to Course N by E
off 3 Bells the Superior Gale-Carries away
the Cross trees & part of mizen mast from
N.B. Calm light airs & baffling winds from
N to E & Cloud down the top sails
heading Nor West at Sat by Obs 33.35 N
Long by Do 59-6 W

Saturday March 30 1861
Comy strong gales & Squal from N to N E
Split the fore & Main top sails again Course
N by E at 4 PM altered the Course to
N W by W Split the Mizen top sail & Cloudy
& cloudy from N E & E with rain the Course

Lat by obs 31-25:30 N
Long by Do 62-42 W

Sunday March 31 1861
Comy fresh breezes & fair from E to E
Steering N W at 3 Bells saw a Ship steering
West by S at 5.30 altered our Course to N W
by N & unit from Cape Pleasant from E to E
Salem Light-house N by E Cape Ann from E to E

Lat obs 37-40 N
Long by obs 64-29 West

Monday April 1st 1861
Light airs & very pleasant from E to E Course N by W ½ W
unit with the Cape Ann Salem Light-house
employed in painting the Ship

Lat by obs 42-5 N
Long by obs 65-17 West

Tuesday April 2d 1861

Comes calm employed in painting ship inside and light airs from N E headed 25 N W latter calm saw a brig & schooner employed in painting as above. Lat by obs 33-23 North
Long by chro 65-42 West

Wednesday April 3d

Comes calm and the hold and took a light breeze from W steered N latter light breezes and at times [illegible] headed N [illegible] Lat by obs 30-[illegible] North
Long by chro 65-43 West

Thursday April 4th

Comes Lite squalls from N W by N heading to N E by N saw a schooner bound East midst like breezes from N W headed N N E latter much the same saw one brig a ship & schooner steering Eastward & [illegible] Lat obs 31-52 N
Long by chro 64-30 W

Friday April 5th

Comes strong breezes & some squalls from N W by N heading N E by E at 1.30 P M saw the Islands of Bermuda bearing N at 6 P M quite squally double reefed the top sails at this time the western part of the Isle bearing N by W ½ W Ship heading E by N course N by E mid part wind baffling from W to [illegible] latter part the gale continues to increase took in sail to double reefed top sails & [illegible] heading N E by E Lat obs 32-40 N
Long by chro 65-21 W

Saturday April 6th 1861

Came strong gale ranged & squally from about N.W. Heading N.N.E at 3 P.M. last night held on to 2 P.M. Mr. Brown sail and part blowing a gale at 2 P.M. took in fore sail mizen stay sail & storm sail Came going steady ends squally &c

Lat Obd 33-05 N
Long Obs 62-18 W

Sunday April 7th

Strong breeze ranged & squally from about N.W. heading W.N.W & W.S.W saw a ship hove to for 2 hrs sail and part squally with much rain thunder & lightning latter continues strong breeze some squally from about N.W. by W. at noon sail made sail

Lat Obd 32-03 N
Long Obs 64-13 W

Monday April 8th

Came strong breeze & some squally from about N.W. heading W.S.W. saw a boat at 8 A.M. quite & squally but urgent latter part continues to moderate only carried sail heading W.S.W.

Lat Obd 32-46 N
Long Obs 65-[illegible] W

Tuesday April 9th

Wind N.W. heading at 6 P.M. more sail Carried Mizen sail & Storm sail Carried

Lat Obd 32-41 N
Long Obs 65-40 W

Wednesday April 10th
Lay
First part calm at 5 PM saw a light
S.S.E. & steered for it all night
to a strong breeze & fair part
rainy from S.S.E.
No obs Lat
Long by dr 67- 00 W

Thursday April 11th
Lay
Cons strong breeze & rain from S.S.E. to S.W.
W by W mid part squally with rain latter part
more clear wind vary to W & steering as above
Lat obs 36-44 North
Long by dr 69-56 West

Friday April 12th
Cons fresh breezes & part clear part cloudy
Sailing towards the Gulf Stream at 6 PM saw three
Sails two ships one bark mid part the breezes
dwindles & vary to S & steered N by E
& E all night to the Gulf Stream at 4 PM by obs
was from N by E some
Lat obs 38-14 North
Long by obs 72-14 West

Saturday April 13th
Cons light airs from S by E steering N &
mid part fresh breezes some squally with rain
latter part light airs & variable
No obs Lat by dr 39-40-04
Long by Do 71-14 W

Sunday April 14th
Cons fresh breezes from S.E. steering N by E
Wind Lat at 6 PM saw a light ahead hauled to the
at 8 PM saw a light ahead steering N & E
rainy from 12 to 4 at 5 AM saw
all steering sail Lots of Schooners in sight

238